



Research Product 89-03

FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET) Demonstration Courseware Outlines

DTIC ELECTE APR 2 5 1989 Cb

January 1989

Manned Systems Group *Systems Research Laboratory

U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

89 4 51 131

BES

AVAILABLE

COPY

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE					Form Approved OM8 No. 0704-0188	
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified		1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS				
28. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY		3 DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT Approved for public release;				
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDULI	E	distribution unlimited.				
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	(5)	5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)				
			rch Product			
63. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION	65. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION U.S. Army Research Institute				
Applied Science Associates, Inc.		for the Behavioral and Social Sciences				
P.O. Bex 1072 Butler, PA 16003	7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and 21P Code) 5001 Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22333					
82. NAME OF FUNDING / SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER			ON NUMBER	
		MDA903-85	UNDING NUMBER	e		
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		PROGRAM	PROJECT	TASK	WORK UNIT	
		ELEMENT NO.	NO.	NO.	ACCESSION NO.	
		62717A	790	1.4.	2 1520	
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET) Demonstration Courseware Outline 12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(5)						
Ditzian, Jan L., Adams, James		regg K. (App				
13a. TYPE OF REPORT 13b. TIME CO FROM_84	/11 TO 86/05	1989, Janu	ary	Day)	265	
16 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION The Contracting Officer's Repr Narva.	esentative was	Dorothy L. F	inley and n	ow is	Marshall A.	
17. COSATI CODES	18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number) Training requirements				
FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP	Embedded trai	em development Performance measurement,				
	Courseware		Objecti			
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number) Embedded training (ET), an integral part of weapon system design, offers a unique training capability. As part of the effort to develop ET for a demonstration FOG-M, this report presents an objectives hierarchy and a courseware outline. In addition, a first draft of the objectives hierarchy required for all training for the fielded FOG-M system is presented. 20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT 21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION						
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED SAME AS	Unclassi	fied				
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL Dorothy L. Finley	22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) 22c. OFFICE SYMBOL (404) 791-5524 PERI-ICD					

U.S. ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

A Field Operating Agency Under the Jurisdiction of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

EDGAR M. JOHNSON Technical Director

JON W. BLADES COL, IN Commanding

U.S. ARMY PROJECT MANAGER FOR TRAINING DEVICES

WILLIAM MARROLETTI Deputy Project Manager

RICHARD J. LUNDSFORD, JR. Col, EN
Project Manager

Research accomplished under contract for the Department of the Army

Applied Science Associates, Inc.

Technical review by

Irving N Alderman
Marilyn Sue Bogner
S. Chris Burroughs
Donald S. Peckham, PM TRADE



Accesion For

WTIS CRAED

WTIC TAB III
Undernounced III
Journation

By
Distribution:

Availability, Codes

Distribution:

Availability, Codes

Availability, Codes

NOTICES

FINAL DISPOSITION: This Research Product may be destroyed when it is no longer needed. Please do not return it to the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.

NOTE: This Research Product is not to be construed as an official Department of the Army document, unless so designated by other authorized documents.

FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET) Demonstration Courseware Outlines

Jan L. Ditzian, James E. Adams, and Gregg K. Sullivan
Applied Associates, Inc.

Manned Systems Group, John F. Hayes, Chief

Systems Research Laboratory Robin L. Keesee, Director

U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22333-5600

Office, Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel Department of the Army

January 1989

Army Project Number 2Q162717A790

Human Performance Effectiveness and Simulation

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

This report contains outlines for embedded courseware to train personnel in the operation of the Fiber-Optic Guided Missile (FOG-M), a concept being explored by the Army Missile Command (MICOM). The Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences (ARI) has selected FOG-M as a demonstration and testbed for Embedded Training (ET).

The following products are included within this report:

- 1. A discussion of ET development for the FOG-M demonstration that illustrates the status of overall guidelines for the development of ET in weapon systems.
- 2. A set of courseware outlines designed to provide training for the demonstration FOG-M so that a trainee can operate a demonstration FOG-M under constraints of system preparation (Appendix A).
- 3. The objectives hierarchy for the demonstration FOG-M used as a foundation for the courseware outlines (Appendix B).
- 4. A supplemental courseware outline designed to provide a brief (1-hour) overview of FOG-M and how it operates (Appendix C).
- 5. An objectives hierarchy for a projected "full" FOG-M system that will serve as starting point for further courseware development (Appendix D).

The courseware outlines were developed according to a model described in FOG-M Task and Training Requirements Analysis for Embedded Training (ET) (Purifoy, G. R., Jr., Chenzoff, A. P., Harris, C. B., Adams, J. E., Johnson, V. E., Frezza, D., and Roth, J. T., 1985). Some revisions were made to this model as it was applied. The model calls for a training objectives hierarchy, which was developed from information in both this report and in Design Concepts for FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET) (Purifoy, G. R., Jr., Harris, C. B., and Ditzian, J. L., 1985). The Training Requirements Analysis also specified a subset of top-level training objectives that would be appropriate for the demonstration FOG-M system. These determined the courseware to be developed.

The coursewere development process took into account the hardware and so twee capabilities that are projected to exist in the demonstration F(x). These capabilities include the following:

- 1. Mock-up of FOG-M gunner console
- 2. Computer-assisted instruction capability

- 3. Computer-generated imagery for dynamic simulation of the view through the missile seeker
- 4. Videodisk presentation of still imagery
- 5. Voice narration during information presentation
- 6. Videotape record/playback.

The objectives hierarchy for a projected "full" FOG-M system was developed by extending the demonstration-level objectives hierarchy for the remaining objectives. This product reflects changes in objective numbers, as well as additional objectives.

The supplemental courseware outline is derived from elements of the demonstration courseware outline. The resulting course will acquaint interested personnel with the operation of FOG-M.

The courseware outlines are to be used for development of courseware for the demonstration FOG-M. This courseware will serve to introduce both FOG-M and ET and can be taken by prospective demonstration FOG-M gunners or by other persons interested in understanding either of these concepts. The courseware outlines present specific items of courseware and suggest how these items might be implemented in media. The supplemental courseware outline is specifically designed to provide an rerview of FOG-M.

The objectives hierarchy for the demonstration courseware is provided in support of courseware development. The objectives hierarchy for the "full" FOG-M system will form the basis for further courseware development, should FOG-M reach this stage.

WILLIAM MARROLETTI Deputy Project Manager

EDGAR M. JOHNSON Technical Director

Army Research Institute

Moham

FOG-M SYSTEM EMBEDDED TRAINING (ET) DEMONSTRATION COURSEWARE OUTLINES

CONTENTS	
	Pag
SECTION 1.	INTRODUCTION
	nd
SECTION 2.	ACTIVITIES PERFORMED TO DEVELOP THE 1987 DEMONSTRATION COURSEWARE
Introduc	tion ,
SECTION 3.	COURSEWARE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS
System Objective	re Outline for the Demonstration FOG-M ET Course
Coursewa: Supple	re Outline for the Demonstration FOG-M mental Course
SECTION 4.	COURSEWARE
	Strategy
APPENDIX A.	COURSEWARE OUTLINE FOR THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M ET COURSE
В.	OBJECTIVES HIERARCHY FOR THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M ET
C.	SUPPLEMENTAL COURSEWARE OUTLINE
D.	OBJECTIVES HIERARCHY FOR THE HYPOTHESIZED FIELDED FOG-M SYSTEM
	LIST OF TABLES
Table 4-1.	Course lesson sequence summary
4-2.	Type of instruction

CONTENT	<u> Cont</u>	inued)	
			Page
		LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure	A-3.1.	Data Entry Selection Model	A-31
	A-3.2.	PDP/ASF Selection Model	A-32

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AML Army Missile Laboratory ARI Army Research Institute Built-In Test equipment BITE CAI Computer-Assisted Instruction CMI Computer-Managed Instruction CRT Cathode Ray Tube (video screen) Defense Mapping Agency DMA DMG Digital Map Generator EPROM Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory ET Embedded Training ETR Embedded Training Requirement FOG-M Fiber Optic Guided Missile FOL Fiber Optic Link Gunner's Station GS High Mobility Multipurpose Wheeled Vehicle HMMWV ISD Instructional System Development Job Performance Aid JPA Missile Command MICOM NDU Navigation Display Unit Programmable Display Pushbutton PDP PM-TRADE Project Manager for Training Devices Plan of Instruction POI Standard Operating Procedures SOP UTM Universal Transverse Mercator

Vehicle Navigation Aids System

Videodisc Player

Vehicle Reference Unit

VDP VNAS

VRU

FOG-M SYSTEM EMBEDDED TRAINING (ET) DEMONSTRATION COURSEWARE OUTLINES

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

This report discusses an approach to the development of Embedded Training (ET) applied to the Fiber-Optic Guided Missile (FOG-M). This effort is part of a program within the Systems Research Laboratory, Information Systems Technical Area, of the Army Research Institute (ARI), to develop and implement ET within the Army system procurement process. The overall research program is co-sponsored by the Project Manager for Training Devices (PM-TRADE).

The overall program will produce ET development and implementation guidelines. One testbed is the FOG-M system. FOG-M is a technology demonstration under development by the Army Missile Command (MICOM) at Redstone Arsenal, Alabama. ARI is overseeing the development of an ET exemplar system for the FOG-M testbed. This exemplar system will help refine ET concepts and procedures for future possible implementation in other Army programs.

The present effort included four tasks: (1) develop an objectives hierarchy for a demonstration FOG-M ET course; (2) develop a courseware outline for this demonstration FOG-M ET course; (3) develop performance measurement guidelines to assist the software and hardware developers in the preparation of a specification for the FOG-M ET course; (4) develop an objectives hierarchy for a hypothesized fielded version of the FOG-M system to be used in subsequent courseware development for this system. These four tasks resulted in four products: (1) an objectives hierarchy for the demonstration FOG-M ET course; (2) a courseware outline integrating the objectives, courseware description, and performance measures; (3) a courseware outline for a special brief course to be given to personnel with limited time to acquaint themselves with the FOG-M (A VIP ET demonstration); and (4) an objectives hierarchy for a hypothesized fielded FOG-M system, to be used for future courseware development.

Background

The work documented in this report is based on the results of two prior efforts in the FOG-M system ET program. These are documented as follows: (Purifoy, G. R., Jr., Chenzoff, A. P., Harris, C. B., Adams, J. E., Johnson, V., Frezza, D., and Roth, J. T., FOG-M Task and Training

Requirements Analysis for Embedded Training (ET), 1985) and (Purifoy, G. R., Jr., Harris, C. B., and Ditzian, J. L., <u>Design Concepts for FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET)</u>, 1985).

FOG-M Task and Training Requirements Analysis for Embedded
Training reported an operational description of the FOG-M weapon system
to be used against armored vehicles in an over-the-horizon or
beyond-the-hill mode. This report also contained a task analysis that
identified training objectives for the complete weapon system. Design
Concepts for FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET) applied a developing
ET model and selected the ET requirements. An ET concept for hardware
and software was contained in this report. Also in this report was a
subset of mission segments, selected as appropriate further development
for the FOG-M demonstration.

The current report contains an outline of courseware for the FOG-M demonstration. This outline also used the FOG-M B-5 Specification Outline -- Revised 5 February 1985, and a B-5 specification change document dated 14 February 1985 (MICOM) in order to establish launch and mission planning procedures. Conversations with Mr. J. L. Baumann of MICOM also clarified operational procedures.

<u>Purpose</u>

This report presents a courseware outline for demonstration FOG-M ET training. The courseware outline will guide development of the actual courseware to be used by the trainees. The courseware outline

- 1. Defines the lessons that are to be taught.
- 2. Defines topics within the lessons.
- 3. Estimates training times.
- 4. States the classification level of each topic.
- 5. Describes each item to be taught.
- Defines the media that are to be used for presentation of each item.
- 7. Ensures that all training objectives are taught.
- 8. Describes, in outline and note form, the details of graphics to accompany text courseware.

- 9. Describes any particular training or presentation techniques that should be used for specific material.
- 10. Describes the performance measures.
- 11. Establishes functional and performance requirements for software simulation.

There were secondary points of focus to this report as well. In order to serve the development of the courseware outline, an objectives hierarchy was developed. The objectives hierarchy is integrated into the courseware outline. The hierarchy was cross-checked against the courseware outline to ensure that the courseware trains all objectives.

A third focus was to communicate, to the hardware and software developers, the hardware and software requirements to present the courseware being developed. A performance measurement outline describes the performance measurement functions that must be accomplished to make the training system work. This outline is also integrated into the courseware outline.

The demonstration FOG-M ET objectives hierarchy was expanded to the objectives hierarchy for a hypothesized field of FOG-M system. This separate full objectives hierarchy is for all training for a fielded FOG-M system, not just for ET.

SECTION 2

ACTIVITIES PERFORMED TO DEVELOP THE 1987 DEMONSTRATION COURSEWARE

Introduction

Overview of Activities

Activities consisted of review of the embedded training requirements summary in <u>Design Concepts for FOG-M System Embedded Training (ET)</u>, along with the specification of the courseware for the demonstration. Using these sections of this report as guidance, Appendix B of the same report, FOG-M Gunner ET requirements and contingency ET requirements were also reviewed. These two lists of specific requirements stated the phases, functions, tasks, skills, and knowledges for performing the FOG-M gunner tasks that are to be trained using ET. These lists were reduced to those requirements that are appropriate to ET for the 1987 demonstration of the FOG-M.

Constraints and Goals of the 1987 Demonstration

Guidelines determined whether any aspect of required tasks, skills, and knowledges should be considered for ET in the 1987 demonstration. The guidelines are:

- 1. ET will be the primary means of delivering courseware for the demonstration program.
- 2. The range of potential trainees during the demonstration is vast, ranging from experienced TOW system gunners at the E7 level, to untrained E3's, to interested colonels and generals to civilians.
- 3. ET should develop gunner proficiency, but the ET requirements should not degrade the capabilities of the demonstration FOG-M testbed, or in any way detract from its ability to show its full potential as a weapon system.
- 4. This ET system is more than a selected subset of training for the FOG-M demonstration, it is also a demonstration of the mapabilities of ET as a prospective means of field training for other complex weapon systems.
- 5. Incoming trainees are assumed not to have adequate training in the area of motor skills required for the FOG-M, such as manual tracking.

- 6. Some incoming trainees are assumed not to have adequate training in the area of cognitive skills required for the FOG-M, such as target detection, recognition, and identification.
- 7. Target recognition skills provide a good demonstration of the use of ET in the field.
- 8. The training prepared here will form a basis of a curriculum if a FOG-M-based system is developed.
- 9. Time estimates cannot be verified, since no training hardware, software, or courseware exists.
- 10. Some thought was given to presenting a fully automated flight, but it is not possible to dispense with the motor skills component and still give the operator a feeling of control over the weapon system.
- 11. Demonstration FOG-M ET is constrained to a single missile firing at one time.
- 12. ET for the demonstration will be a subset of that which would be appropriate for a fielded FOG-M system. The difference will be that some training topics will be eliminated from the demonstration due to hardware or cost-effectiveness constraints.
- 13. The FOG-M ET demonstration to be held in 1987 will focus on the missile launch and manual control of its flight. Support tasks, such as maintenance, or vehicle centered tasks, will not be covered.

Trainee-Oriented Aspects of Demonstration FOG-M

Training for the demonstration FOG-M differs qualitatively from what would be appropriate for a fielded system. The trainees to be served are different from those who would undergo regular MOS training as FOG-M gunners, and their reasons for training are more varied. Potential trainees include the following:

1. Personnel who are assigned to training. These personnel will be testing out various aspects of the system. They may be assessing the adequacy of training, or they may be preparing to operate a demonstration FOG-M for test purposes, or they may intend to operate a FOG-M simulator against various types of targets. These personnel would probably be assigned to this role by their commands.

- 2. Personnel who desire to take the training because of their own interest in embedded training, or in FOG-M. These personnel may have a limited amount of time, and may be interested in specific aspects of training, such as seeing a complete flight, or closely investigating the terminal phase and lock-on procedures, or assessing the value of a small block of ET for a specific purpose.
- 3. Personnel who require an overview of FOG-M, possibly including a feel for how it flies and what the difficulties of various flight phases might be.

To satisfy these varied goals, several adaptations of training were instituted that might not appear in a standard course. These adaptations are:

- Trainees who fail to achieve an acceptable standard of performance would normally receive remedial work and retesting before being allowed to go on. For the demonstration, trainees may elect to go on even though they have not achieved satisfactory performance, because time may be the limiting parameter.
- 2. Trainees may elect to begin in the middle of the course in order to focus on one aspect of training.
- 3. There is a supplemental course that touches briefly on many aspects of FOG-M and which includes a flight demonstration.
- 4. Performance measurement records are limited to the session, rather than being kept permanently.
- 5. Target detection, identification, and recognition are contained within the training, even though the available technology does not permit these to be combined with flight. Specific interest in this topic has been expressed.

Summary of the Training System Goals

There are two reasons to develop ET for the demonstration FOG-M. One is that there will be a simulation of the FOG-M missile flight, and various personnel will be interested in how the missile is flown, how hard or easy it is to fly, what operational difficulties are likely to occur, and so forth. It is necessary to teach these various personnel how to fly the missile so that they can use the simulation and evaluate the missile design concept. The other reason is that FOG-M affords an opportunity to demonstrate how well ET works.

ET will be the only training medium for the demonstration system. An interested person should be able to sit down at the gunner's station and train on the missile piloting task, without need for much intervention by a trainer or instructor, or for extensive textbook preparation.

A soldier who takes the ET demonstration course should be able to: fire a FOG-M that has been programmed with a mission on azimuth, coordinates, or a planned route; navigate it to a target area; pick out a target; and lock the missile onto that target. This is the core of the training to be provided in a full training program.

In order to keep the required training for the demonstration to a workable time requirement, and to focus on those tasks and activities that are unique to the FOG-M, some basic assumptions about the scenarios were made:

- The vehicle that carries the FOG-M is correctly positioned and the VNAS navigation system is aligned. This location can be given to the gunner trainee or programmed into the system.
- The missile guidance system, when used in a planned mission mode, will have all the waypoints predetermined. These can be given to the gunner trainee and or programmed into the system.
- 3. Only contingencies for which there is already tentative doctrine will be included.
- 4. Unique parts of the missile's operation are the gunner's ability to monitor the missile in automatic flight, complete with video, and the missile's ability to respond to human control inputs in real time.

Steps in the Development of the Demonstration ET Courseware Outline

The courseware outline for the 1987 demonstration was developed within the framework of a series of activities. These activities stretched over extended periods of time, and each activity encompassed parts of several steps. These are the formal steps that had to be taken in order to develop the courseware outline in accordance with contractual and ISD requirements.

The steps in the development were:

 Define Objectives--already partly accomplished prior to this effort.

- 2. Define Modules to Be Taught--already partly accomplished prior to this effort.
- 3. Assign Objectives to Modules.
- 4. Assign the Point at Which an Objective Was to Be Trained to Final Criterion.
- 5. Define Submodules Within Modules.
- 6. Specify Courseware to Achieve Submodule Goals.
- 7. Reassign Training and Objectives as Appropriate to Create Efficient Modules and Submodules.
- 8. Ensure That All Objectives Are Trained to Criterion.
- 9. Develop Testing and Measurement Requirements So That All Objectives Are Evaluated.
- 10. Develop a Short "VIP" Demonstration.

The activities undertaken to complete these steps are discussed below. The discussion of each activity will specify the steps addressed during that activity. Further work on the particular step may have occurred in subsequent activities.

Future efforts will include courseware development and formative and summative evaluation of that courseware. Summative evaluation will not take place until the hardware to run the training has been built.

Activity 1. Review the FOG-M Task Hierarchy to Identify Gross Training Requirements

The FOG-M Task Hierarchy, included as Appendix B in FOG-M Task and Training Requirements Analysis for Embedded Training (ET), was reviewed. The task list was refined so that it included only tasks relevant to the demonstration FOG-M.

This activity addressed step 1-- Define objectives.

Activity 2. Review the Training Requirements Analysis to Define Skills and Knowledges

The Training Requirements Analysis, found in the <u>Design Concepts</u> for FOG-M Embedded Training report, was then reviewed. All relevant skills and knowledges were verified as included. The revised list of phases, functions, tasks, skills and knowledges for demonstration FOG-M ET is found in Appendix B of the current report.

This revision followed guidance established in the Design Concepts report, particularly the Embedded Training Requirements Summary in Section 2 and Courseware for the Demonstration, in Section 4, and in the FOG-M System Task and Training Requirements Analysis for Embedded Training (FT) report, Appendix C, Training Requirements. Also considered were the constraints and goals listed above. This eliminated the following phases from the task hierarchy (justifications for elimination are included):

- Phase 0 Planning (ET possibilities were identified, but these tasks are expected to be performed by the FOG-M engineering staff for demonstration activities)
- Phase l Prepa ation (no ET identified)
- Phase 2 Move (ET only for communications tasks, which are not part of the demonstration)
- Phase 3 Deployment (no ET identified)
- Phase 4 Mission Planning (On-Site; ET only for communications tasks)
- Phase 9 Expedient Egress (no ET, and probably not to be included in the demonstration)
- Phase 10 Post-Deployment Operations (no ET, and probably not to be included in the demonstration)

The following phases remained:

- Phase 5 Launch
- Phase 6 Air Navigation (Missile)
- Phase 7 Terminal Phase
- Phase 8 Impact Assessment

New objectives were added where it was felt that there was not enough specificity to ensure adequate guidance for the courseware developers. In addition, all reference to multiple missile flight was eliminated.

This activity addressed steps 1--Define objectives, 2--Define modules to be taught, and 3--Assign objectives to modules.

Activity 3. Update the Objectives Hierarchy

The objectives hierarchy that was developed during the earlier portion of this program, based on the team's knowledge and the status of the FOG-M at the time, was updated based on new knowledge, after

identifying weak points. All changes were incorporated into a single objectives hierarchy database.

First, objectives were assigned to the modules defined in the Courseware subsection of the Design Concepts report. This assignment of objectives was accomplished by a determination of where each objective would be taught and where it would be "closed out." A closed out objective will not be taught or fested later in the course. . Concurrently, the objectives were reviewed and revised such that each objective included a behavior that was to be taught within one lesson. Some of these objectives might not be closed out until a later lesson because proficiency requires further practice or integration.

The first draft of the objectives was derived entirely from the FOG-M task hierarchy. The hierarchy statements from the selected phases, noted above, were then altered so that they were in the form of behavioral statements. Conditions and standards were then added to these behavioral statements. Skills and knowledges that are prerequisites or are gained during the completion of each objective were also added.

The next draft of the objectives involved the addition of terminal and enabling objectives to present complete, coherent training to the operator. These objectives were shaped by assessing the goals of potential trainees. Information about a potential fielded FOG-M system, information about ET, and information about the capabilities of the demonstration FOG-M was added at this point.

This draft also reflected revisions designed to make the objectives easier to train. Objectives were numbered according to the tentative lesson assignment, and subdivided into enabling objectives until each lowest level objective contained a simple behavior. This simplified generation of behavioral performance measures. In order to maintain coherence and reduce errors, this numbering system was maintained without change through the rest of the program. New objectives were added within this framework.

This activity addressed steps 1--Define objectives, and 3--Assign objectives to modules.

Activity 4. Define the Instructional Management Plan and Delivery System

The first step in this activity was to define the format of the training analysis results. Any information presentation format was derived by reviewing an Army Plan of Instruction (POI) for the Infantry Advanced Officer Course, 2-7-C22, and adding elements from the Courseware Outline Format defined in our technical proposal for this contract. A review by ARI yielded further suggestions.

The decision was made to deliver both a POI and additional course-ware detail. Additional courseware detail was needed early on so that the software and hardware developers of FOG-M ET could ensure that the supporting software and hardware are available in the demonstration system.

This activity was instrumental in the completion of steps 2--Define modules to be taught, 5--Define submodules, and 9--Develop testing and measurement requirements.

Activity 5. Place the 1987 Demonstration FOG-M ET System in a Real-World Context

Since ET was to be an information presentation tool as well as a training tool, revisions and additions were necessary. To serve the information presentation function, objectives were developed that were appropriate for a person taking ET for familiarization with FOG-M or for familiarization with ET, rather than for training to operate the weapon system itself. The new objectives resulted in lessons covering: (1) Introduction to FOG-M; (2) Introduction to ET; and (3) Introduction to the Demonstration FOG-M. The FOG-M introductory objectives are relevant to a fielded FOG-M system training program as well. Following an ARI review, it was decided to remove some of these sections and to collect them in a supplemental course for personnel who would have only a brief chance to interact with the demonstration FOG-M ET. This change was completed in activity 8, discussed below.

This activity addressed steps 1-Define objectives, 2-Define modules to be taught, 3-Assign objectives to modules, and 4-Assign the final training point.

Activity 6. Develop the Courseware

Training activities were developed, final points of training were specified, and submodules were developed. Each lesson was defined around a particular complex of skills required to operate the FOG-M. Because of this, some lessons have many parts, and others have few, and the time to complete the lessons is not uniform. It was decided that this approach would aid the trainee to focus on the goal of each lesson.

Lessons are defined to structure the sequence of learning. These were then subdivided into topics (submodules) that are smaller and more clearly defined than lessons. Topics were developed with an eye to defining clearly measurable performance. In other words, the lessons are defined solely for the benefit of the trainees, while the topics are defined for the purposes of the training developers and training staff as well as for the trainees.

After the courseware was outlined, a check was performed to make certain that courseware had been provided for every objective. A

notation was included where every listed objective was closed out. At this point, the trainee should have the target level of skill or knowledge for that objective.

This activity addressed steps 4--Assign final training, 5--Define submodules, 6--Specify courseware, 7--Reassign training and courseware for efficiency, and 8--Ensure that all objectives are trained.

Activity 7. Specify Performance Measurement

This activity took place concurrently with activity 5. The demonstration FOG-M ET hardware and software were not yet fully defined prior to the courseware outline development. Accordingly, the courseware development team stated functional requirements for performance measurement prior to the selection of hardware and development of software specifications.

Performance measures were defined on the basis of what can be expected to be measurable, given the postulated hardware and software of the demonstration FOG-M ET. The courseware developers attempted to specify these measures as early as possible, and reported these measures to the hardware and software development team, so that the latter could specify the hardware and software required to implement these measures. Along with this went cost and feasibility estimates for the proposed measures.

Two types of courseware resulted. One type involves the presentation of information, facts, and procedures, and the other involves the use of the FOG-M functions that might employ the FOG-M controls and displays or access the videodisk. Only these latter items were expanded in the performance measurement outline, because the information items are easily made self testing, or testable using a keyboard response and a multiple-choice format.

This activity addressed step 9--Develop measurement requirements.

Activity 8. Develop a Supplemental Course for Briefing Purposes

After the initial developmental process for the demonstration course was complete, and numerous possible applications of the courseware had been discussed with ARI and MICOM, it became apparent that two very different types of persons would come into contact with the training material. The first type of person would resemble a future FOG-M gunner. This person might evaluate the missile, the training, or ET itself, for various government purposes. He or she would have a moderate block of time, perhaps one full day, to devote to interaction with the training system.

The second type of person might be classified as an observer of FOG-M. He or she might be interested in getting a very brief overview of FOG-M or ET, and would want some hands-on experience, but would not evaluate FOG-M training, or ET.

With this in mind, parts of the course that dealt with explaining why the demonstration was constructed, and explaining the role of ET, were removed from the main course. An overview of FOG-M remained as an introduction, as well as a brief introduction to ET.

A second supplemental course was developed. It incorporated some of this surface-level material, and also incorporated some hands-on flight of the missile under simulated and very controlled conditions, so that the operator would see the missile's capabilities, and be able to exert some control over its subsystems (e.g., seeker) without fear of simply getting lost and not seeing a full mission.

SECTION 3

COURSEWARE DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTS

There are four products delivered as Appendices A through D of this report. Appendix A is the courseware outline for the demonstration FOG-M ET course, and it contains the results of several efforts, described earlier in this report. Appendix B is the objectives hierarchy used to develop this courseware outline for the demonstration FOG-M, and normally found in a POI. Appendix C is the outline for the supplemental course to be used as a brief introduction to the FOG-M. Appendix D is the objectives hierarchy for all training to be developed for a future fielded FOG-M system. The rest of this section describes the format and content of these four products.

Courseware Outline for the Demonstration FOG-M ET Course

The courseware outline is Appendix A. It presents three kinds of information: (1) objectives; (2) courseware outline material; and (3) performance measurement information. The first page of this outline is a Course Lesson Sequence Summary that includes training times by lesson and topic.

Objectives

Each lesson begins with a list of objectives. There is an objective for each training topic, but not for tests. The objectives contain:

- 1. Lesson number and title.
- 2. Topic name (and a letter if appropriate).
- 3. Estimates of the training time required for completion of the lesson (these estimates are not verified since the training has not been developed and tested).
- 4. Security classification of the lesson material (all information in this report and its appendices is unclassified).
- 5. Objective numbers.
- 6. Objectives.

7. Whether the training for each objective is complete at this point, or whether further training will occur. When an objective is complete the trainee should perform at the desired criterion level. An X in the "Complete" column means that the objective is complete at this point.

The objectives were developed and then refined, expanded, and deleted as necessary. The numbers corresponding to each objective are nominal. This is the last use of the demonstration FOG-M objectives hierarchy, and so it was not useful to renumber the objectives. This is why there are some gaps in the numbers of the objectives, and why no attempt was made to make the objective numbers correspond to lessons. However, the objectives are numbered so that the hierarchy is maintained. For example, objective 01.06.02 is an enabling objective to objective 01.06, which is in turn an enabling objective to objective 01.

Courseware Outline

There is a courseware outline for each topic, including the tests, containing:

- 1. Lesson number and title
- 2. Topic name (and a letter if appropriate)
- 3. Estimate of the training time required for completion of the lesson
- 4. Security classification of the lesson material (all information in this report and in the courseware is unclassified)
- 5. A series of number items to be presented.
- Notes expanding on the graphics, flow, and performance measurement of each item

The teaching material is broken into items that each cover a single idea. Each item is to be presented using a consistent presentation approach throughout the item. For example, if the item consists of a series of presentations of pictures of targets, there would be some introduction to the item, and then each picture would be presented, accompanied by text and or questions.

The notes discuss the pictorial material, to help specify more exactly what kinds of graphic or video is expected. They also discuss possible items and flow sequences for adaptive training. In some cases, they expand on the depth or organization of the material to be presented, or recommend audio narration if it turns out to be available. Finally, they direct the courseware developer to further expansion of performance measurement approaches, to be found on the pages following.

There are five topics that are devoted to testing. Ir addition, some brief tests are integrated within other topics. The five tests were placed where it was felt that material would be integrated. These tests are:

- 1. Launch procedures
- 2. Navigation performance
- Target detection performance
 Target selection performance
- 5. Hitting the target

In addition, the last lesson is a full mission simulation.

Performance Measurement

Performance measurement specifications were developed in response to a need manifest within the ET development team. It was important to communicate among the courseware, software and hardware developers on this rather important area. The performance measurement material started out as an outline of functional requirements for the hardware and software. Once developed, it was clear they could be of benefit to future courseware developers as well, so it was decided to include them within the outline.

The performance measurements expand on specific items that involve perceptual-motor performance, and are integrated into the courseware outline directly after the particular item is initially discussed. The performance measurement data are:

- 1. Lesson number and title
- 2. Topic name (and a letter if appropriate)
- 3. Item from the particular lesson, under discussion
- 4. Narrative that discusses the material to be presented, and the actions the gunner will take, to set the scene for the performance measurement details
- 5. Equipment required, actually the types of functions that the equipment must perform, such as the controls that must operate and the type of visual presentation required
- 6. Action that the gunner will demonstrate in correct performance
- 7. Performance measurement narrative explaining the type of measure required
- 8. Listing of the performance measures for easy reference

Feedback of Performance and Adaptive Training

Persons who sit down at the gunner's console to take training will come from varied backgrounds and will have varying reasons for taking FOG-M training. Some trainees will be representative of those who would be trained as FOG-M gunners were it to become a fielded weapon system. These persons will test the effectiveness of ET and the trainability of FOG-M operation. A second type of trainee will be trying to understand and evaluate how ET can be used in this and other systems to train many tasks. A third type of trainee will want to know how FOG-M works, as part of an overall evaluation of the weapon system concept.

The second and third types of trainees may not find it necessary to reach proficiency at many of the gunner's tasks, but may still want to be exposed to and participate in all the training activities provided in the ET course. Because of these varying reasons for training, it was decided that constraints on trainee progress through the course that would be appropriate for regular trainees, are not appropriate for demonstration FOG-M ET.

In particular, if a trainee fails to reach criterion on an item, the usual training procedure would be to initiate some remedial sequence. This might be simple (repeat the item) or complex (take a separate branch of training to cover the problem far more thoroughly). Remediation of this sort is provided, but the trainee may reject this remediation and continue as if no problem existed. A menu of choices allows the trainee to select the next action. This approach affords flexibility to accommodate the different types of persons who will use the demonstration FOG-M training.

Objectives Hierarchy for the Demonstration FOG-M ET System

This objectives hierarchy will be found in Appendix B. The development of this hierarchy from the task listings and the constraints for the demonstration was the first step in developing the courseware outline for demonstration FOG-M ET. The term ET is specified here because some of the constraints had to do specifically with the intended content and scope of ET to be included in the demonstration FOG-M.

The oljectives hierarchy is constructed around 12 terminal objectives:

- 01. Understand the FOG-M
- 02. Understand embedded training (ET)
- 03. Understand the capabilities of the demonstration FOG-M

- 04. Understand and recognize FOG-M equipment understand fundamental FOG-M parameters
- 05. Perform launch procedures
- 06. Use the seeker
 - 07. Control missile flight
 - 08. Navigate missile
 - 09. Detect/select targets
 - 10. Guide missile during terminal phase
 - 11. Assess impact
 - 12. Perform a full FOG-M mission

Each objectives page contains the following information:

- 1. Number of the objective
- Number of the lesson in which this objective will be closed out
- 3. Title of the objective
- 4. Conditions of performance
- 5. Standards of performance
- 6. Skills required or that must be mastered by objective completion
- 7. Knowledges that must be gained by objective completion

These objectives were conceptualized in the form stated above. They were then assigned to training lessons in a sequence that optimized the training. One of the pieces of data is the lesson assignment for each objective. Terminal objectives 02 and 03 and their associated enabling objectives do not have lessons associated with them. After the development of the objectives hierarchy, the government suggested that these objectives might not be appropriate for most of the persons who would come into contact with the demonstration FOG-M ET system.

The training developers agreed with this suggestion, and deleted this material from the demonstration FOG-M ET courseware outline. Some of it appears in the supplemental course that will be found in Appendix C.

Courseware Outline for the Demonstration FOG-M Supplemental Course

The supplemental courseware outline is Appendix C. It contains only pages for objectives and for the courseware outline. The format for these pages is the same as that for the courseware outline found in Appendix A. The course consists of a single lesson, entitled Introduction and Demonstration, broken into three topics: (1) What is FOG-M? (2) What is Embedded Training (ET)? and (3) FOG-M Flight Demonstration.

This course is expected to take about 55 minutes, 25 minutes for the first two topics, and about 30 minutes to go through the material for the flight demonstration, which includes: a demonstration of the use of the seeker; a demonstration of how target detection and selection would be trained; a demonstration of the lock-on procedure; and an opportunity to run a mission that is already planned. During this mission the system can do everything—that is, it can launch, cruise to the target area, and lock on. The operator is taken through some of the steps, but the system takes over if he makes a mistake. The last topic consists of the instruction for these functions as well as the mission itself. The mission is part of the instruction, it does not follow the instruction.

Objectives Hierarchy for the Fielded FOG-M System

The objectives hierarchy for the itelded FOG-M is Appendix D. This hierarchy is directed at all potential training to be conducted for the full FOG-M, whether ET or other training. It covers all phases of FOG-M flight, system preparation, missile flight parameter determination and input, and the possible contingencies that may occur while using the FOG-M.

The hierarchy is constructed around 14 terminal objectives (with a numbering scheme that is not the same as that for the demonstration FOG-M ET objectives):

- 01. Know the basis of operation of FOG-M
- 02. Prepare FOG-M for a mission
- 03. Move FOG-M
- 04. Deploy FOG-M at a launch site
- 05. Plan a missile flight
- 06. Perform missile launch

- 07. Use the seeker
- 08. Control missile flight
- 09. Navigate a missile salvo
- 10. Detect/select targets
- 11. Achieve lock-on or guide missile during terminal phase
- 12. Assess missile impact
- 13. Depart the launch site
- 14. Perform a full FOG-M mission

Each objectives page contains the following information:

- 1. Number of the objective
- 2. Whether the objective is suitable for ET
- 3. Skill level at which the objective should be taught (I = Introductory; S = Sustainment; E = Expert).
- 4. Title of the objective
- 5. Conditions of performance
- 6. Standards of performance
- 7. Skills required or that must be mastered by objective completion
- 8. Knowledges that must be gained by objective completion

The fielded system objective hierarchy is renumbered and does not relate directly to the demonstration objective hierarchy. Many of the demonstration objectives are contained within the full hierarchy, but those that pertain only to the demonstration are not included in the full hierarchy. A large number of objectives are included in the fielded system hierarchy that relate directly to part of the system that is not to be taught by the demonstration ET system.

The determination of the appropriateness of ET was made using the Training Objective/Task-Level ET Decision Model developed in the FOG-M Task and Training Requirements Analysis for Embedded Training (ET) report delivered earlier in this contract. A Y (Yes) or a N (No) in the column indicating ET suitability shows whether the objective appears to be good one for ET. It is important to note that this rating does not indicate whether ET appears to be one of the best ways to teach the item.

The skill level column contains a rating of whether this objective should be taught in the context of various levels of training at FOG-M gunnery. The ratings were made for all objectives. The three training levels were Introductory, Sustainment, and Expert. Here are the working definitions that were used in the determination of whether any objective fit into one or more categories:

- I Introductory training. This is training given to a new trainee, at any level where new skills or knowledges must be acquired.
- S Sustainment training. Sustainment training trains to operational standard and verifies that the operator meets the operational standard for the objective. Sustainment trainable objectives are of moderate to high perishability and/or are highly mission critical.
- E Expert training. Expert training extends the capabilities of the person-machine system. It does this by: (1) training existing objectives to higher than operational standard; or (2) establishing and training new objectives that extend the capability of the man-machine system.

These definitions are not sacrosanct, and remain to be refined by further thought, application, and research. Expert training reflects a new way of looking at the possibilities of ET. The ordinary Army weapon system operator achieves operational standard as a matter of course, but often is frustrated in becoming a real master at his weapon system. It is this area of training, beyond what is originally envisioned in the basic weapon requirements documents, that is of interest. This is where the soldier can make his contribution to force multiplication. Further research into this important area should be pursued.

Conditions include the conditions under which the objective behavior must be demonstrated, and standards specify how good the performance must be. In many objectives an additional standard is specified if the item is selected as an expert item.

Skills and knowledges are those that ither must be brought to the training situation or must be brought away from it when the objective is certified as fully learned.

SECTION 4

COURSEWARE

The courseware outlines presented in Appendices A (regular demonstration course) and C (supplementary course) are descriptions of the ways in which knowledges and skills are to be presented. The training described in these outlines will be presented within a courseware presentation framework that reflects good training practice combined with the hardware and software that is projected to be available for the FOG-M demonstration. This section discusses the framework used to present training.

Training Strategy

The demonstration FOG-M courseware is designed to train someone unfamiliar with FOG-M in the operation of the demonstration system. A person without the need to become proficient in the guidance of a missile to a target can still interact with all lessons and components within those lessons. On the other hand, a person who requires proficiency should be able to use the same lessons to gain the knowledge necessary for basic missile operation, and for further skill development to improve guidance skills. This increased level of proficiency probably requires repetition of the later, more psychomotor skill-oriented lessons to improve performance to an acceptable level.

A course lesson sequence summary that lists lessons, topics, and estimated training times, is found in Table 4-1. Training times are projected for the "one-time through" trainee who is seeking familiarity rather than proficiency.

The first lesson is entitled "What is FOG-M?" It introduces the FOG-M and FOG-M ET demonstration, along with the rest of the training. The first topic, "Introduction and Training Overview," has several purposes:

- 1. It introduces the trainee to the existence of the FOG-M missile concept.
- 2. It tells the trainee that this training is part of a demonstration of FOG-M potential capabilities.
- 3. It orients the trainee with regard to what skills are expected prior to training (map reading).

Table 4-1. Course Lesson Sequence Summary

Lesson/			
Topic	<u>Title</u>	Training Type	Time
1	What is FOG-M?	CAI, PE4	75 min.
1 A	Introduction and Training	CAI, PE4	15 min.
• _	Overview		
18	What is FOG-M?	CAI, PE4	60 min.
2	FOG-M System Equipment Summary	CAI	30 min.
	(c)		
3	Launch	CAI, PE4	120 min.
3A	Familiarization and Background	CAI	30 min.
3B	Launch Procedures	CAI	60 min.
3C	Launch Procedures Test	PE4, E1	30 min.
4	Using the Seeker	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
5	Navigating the FOG-M	CAI, PE4, El	105 min.
5 A	Relating Map Display to Seeker	CAI, PE4	30 min.
5 B	Video	nc/ #1	20 min
و ر	Controlling Flight During Cruise	PE4, El	30 min.
5 C	Navigation Performance Test	PE4, El	15 min.
5 D	Adjustment During Cruise	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
6	Target Detection, Recognition,	CAI, PE4, E1	120 min.
	and Identification		
6 A	Detect ·Target	CAI, PE4, El	30 min.
6B	Detect Target Under	CAI	30 min.
_	Camouflage/Obscuration		
6C	Target Detection Performance Test		30 min.
6D	Recognize/Identify Targets	CAI, PE4	15 min.
6E	Target Recognition/Identification Performance Test	PE4	15 min.
7	Hitting the Target	CAI, PE4, E1	45 min.
, 7.A	Hitting the Target	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
7B	Performance Test	PE4, E1	15 min.
8	Missile Impact Assessment	CAI	15 min.
9	Full Mission Simulation	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
			,

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction

Total course time = 570 min./9.5 hrs.

PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

E2 - Nonhardware Performance Evaluation

- 4. It describes how to operate the training system.
- 5. It describes the training content.

The second topic, "What Is FOG-M?" expands on FOG-M purpose, hardware, and capabilities, and ends with a demonstration flight that is not under trainee control.

Lesson 2, "FOG-M Equipment Summary," is a formal presentation of hardware and nomenclature. Capabilities of FOG-M are explained in this lesson. The classification of this lesson has been projected to be Confidential, but classification can be adjusted by selection of capabilities to be presented.

The remaining lessons present skills and knowledges in approximate order of their use in a FOG-M mission. This organization was adopted because the trainees will have little or no pretraining on FOG-M, and may have no instructors or subject-matter experts. A mission-oriented sequence of lessons is easy to understand.

Lesson 3, "Launch," presents the operations needed to launch a missile. The first topic, "Familiarization and Background," describes the programmable display pushbuttons (PDPs) and the types of missions (preset route, fire on coordinates, fire on azimuth). The second topic, "Launch Procedures," covers the procedures and PDP sequences to launch a FOG-M missile. The third topic, "Launch Procedures Test," evaluates the trainee's ability to launch a missile successfully.

Lesson 4, "Using the Seeker," instructs use of the FOG-M seeker to look at terrain and targets. Some practice is included in spotting and marking possible targets. This lesson does not include flight control, and therefore represents an easy way to familiarize a trainee with the view from the missile seeker.

Lesson 5, "Navigating the FOG-M," covers some of the most difficult FOG-M gunnery material. The first topic, "Relating Map Display to Seeker Video," is an important step in the control of missile flight. The trainee sees cultural and terrain features that he must relate to the map display. The first topic, "Controlling Flight During Cruise," relates the visual scene to what is happening to the missile, and involves integration of scene information with other information available to the gunner, such as altitude and azimuth. The gunner adjusts flight parameters during flight.

A test was established at this point ("Navigation Performance Test") to assess whether the trainee has sufficient skill at navigating and maintaining the missile on a steady course, prior to proceeding to the fourth topic in Lesson 5, "Adjustment During Cruise," during which the gunner makes flight path control inputs after diagnosing failure of automatic control during flight. Failure of automatic control requires that the gunner reorient the missile manually and find a target area based on visual cues and other available information.

Lesson 6, "Target Detection, Recognition, and Identification," is the next activity that an actual FOG-M gunner would undertake during flight. The process of finding targets has been subdivided into two parts: (1) detecting possible targets and discriminating them from other ground features; and (2) recognizing and identifying targets with respect to friend/foe and priority. Topic 6A, "Detect Target," presents likely targets in situations that would occur on a battlefield. Cues to target detection are taught (e.g., track trails). Topic 6B, "Detect Target Under Camouflage/Obscuration," puts the targets into likely battlefield conditions, including the use of camouflage netting, smoke, and fog. This training requires high quality still imagery. Topic 6C, "Target Detection Performance Test," assesses understanding of detection techniques before proceeding to recognition and identification of targets.

Topic 6D is "Recognize and Identify Targets" in which high fidelity imagery is used to familiarize trainees with targets and their priorities. These targets are to be selected from among other possible targets. The targets and distractors are representative of those a gunner would see on the battlefield. The target views are front, side, and rear views, but if imagery from above front, above side, and above rear is available, then this would be more suitable. Topic 6E is "Target Recognition/Identification Performance Test." Lesson 6 is designed to illustrate how target recognition training and practice can be fitted into an ET presentation format.

Lesson 7, "Hitting the Target," returns to direct involvement with missile flight control. It teaches operation of the missile in the terminal phase, including acquiring a lock on a target, breaking lock if necessary, and guiding the missile in manual mode. This lesson also illustrates the technique of training psychomotor skills using a specially designed exercise rather than a simulated seeker view. This allows the trainee to concentrate on the tracking task, without distraction. The second topic in Lesson 7 is a "Performance Test."

Lesson 8 covers "Missile Impact Assessment," in both real time and replay. This lesson teaches the operation of the video recorder. The recorder was not trained until this point because it does not aid in missile control or target acquisition.

Lesson 9, "Full Mission Simulation," integrates all parts of the training and culminates with a flight to a target area and a target strike.

The supplemental lesson, "Introduction and Demonstration," found in Appendix C, is designed for those who desire an overview of FOG-M and ET. The first topic, "What is FOG-M?" presents facts about the FOG-M concept. The second topic, "What is Embedded Training?" introduces ET. These are short topics (15 and 10 minutes respectively). The "FOG-M Flight Demonstration," Topic C (30 minutes), requires little input from the trainee, and will find a target if left to itself.

Types of Instruction

In order to assess the types of instruction appropriate for FOG-M, the courseware outlines were reviewed on an item-by-item basis. All instruction is presented via the FOG-M gunner's console, but this instruction falls into several categories. This information will be used to produce courseware to fulfill the specifications of the courseware outlines. This subsection defines the types of training used for FOG-M. Table 4-2 presents types of training utilized in the courseware outlines.

Definitions. TRADOC Reg. 351-1 (Training Requirements Analysis System), a guide for the preparation of a POI, was used to determine the types of training. The following definitions are reproduced from that document.

Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI). A man-machine interaction accomplished by use of the computer in direct support of a training situation.

Practical Exercise. A practical application, performed under controlled conditions by the student, of the actions specified in the lesson objectives. Only one category of practical exercise was used in FOG-M training:

<u>PE4</u>. Simulation capability of the FOG-M trainer. This is a subcategory invented for the FOG-M program, since all training takes place at a trainer, and no actual equipment is specified.

Examination. The formal evaluation of a student's achievement of specified learning objectives. The two categories of formal evaluation used in FOG-M are:

- El. Hardware performance evaluation.
- E2. Nonhardware performance evaluation.

Decision Rules. The following rules were applied to determine the type of instruction called for by each item, within each topic, within each lesson.

- (1) If the item provides the trainee with only information or instructions, then the item utilizes CAI.
- (2) If the item employs a scenario in which automated or mechanical inputs are required from the trainee, then the item is classified as PE4.
- (3) An examination that requires only statements of fact or selection of a knowledge choice is classified as E2.
- (4) An examination involving performance of skilled activity using the simulation capability is classified as El.

Table 4-2. Type of Instruction

Lesson	Topic	<u>Item</u>	Type of J struction/ Estimated Time
1	A	1	(CAI, 0:01)
		2	(CAI, 0:03)
		3	(CAI, 0:04)
		4	(CAI, 0:07)
	-	Topic A	(CAI, 0:15)
	В	1	(CAI, 0:01)
	•	2	(CAI, 0:03)
		3	(CAI, 0:03)
		4	(CAI, 0:05)
•		5	(CAI, 0:15)
		6	(CAI, 0:15)
		7	(CAI, 0:10)
		8	(PE4, 0:03)
		9	(CAI, 0:05)
		Topic B	(CAI, 1:00)
		Lesson 1	(CAI, 1:15)
2		1	(CAI, 0:01)
		2	(CAI, 0:09)
		3	(CAI, 0:05)
		4	(CAI, 0:15)
		Lesson 2	(CAI, 0:30)
3	A	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:03)
		3	(CAI, 0:05)
		4	(CAI, 0:10)
		5	(CAI, 0:10)
		Topic A	(CAI, 0:30)
	В	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:05)
		3	(CAI, 0:08)
		4	(CAI, 0:05)
		5	(CAI, 0:02)
		6	(CAI, 0:08)
		7	(CAI, 0:10)
		8	(CAI, 0:05)
		9	(CAI, 0:05)
		10	(CAI, 0:05)

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction

PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

Table 4-2. Type of Instruction (Continued)

Lesson	Topic	Item	Type of Instruction/ Estimated Time
		11	(CAI, 0:05)
		Topic B	(CAI, 1:00)
	С	1	(E1, 0:15)
		2	(E1, 0:15)
		Topic C	(E1, 0:30)
		Lesson 3	(CAI, El, 2:00)
		1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:08)
		3	(CAI, 0:05)
		4	(CAI, PE4, 0:05)
		5	(CAI, 0:05)
		6	(E1, 0:05)
		Lesson 4	(CAI, E1, 0:30)
5	A	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:04)
		3	(CAI, PE4, 0:12)
		4	(PE4, 0:12)
		Topic A	(CAI, PE4, 0:30)
	В	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:05)
		3	(CAI, 0:03)
		4	(CAI, 0:03)
		5	(CAI, 0:03)
		6	(CAI, 0:03)
		7	(CAI, E1, 0:06)
		8	(CAI, E1, 0:05)
		Topic B	(CAI, E1, 0:30)
	С	1	(E1, 0:05)
		2	(E1, 0:05)
	•	3	(E1, 0:05)
		Topic C	(E1, 0:15)
	D	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:10)
		3	(CA1, 0:03)
		4	(CAI, 0:03)
		5	(E1, 0:12)
		Topic D	(CAI, E1, 0:30)
6	A	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:10)
		3	(CAI, 0:15)

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

Table 4-2. Type of Instruction (Continued)

Lesson	Topic	Item	Type of Instruction/ Estimated Time
		4	(E1, 0:03)
		Topic A	(CAI, El, 0:30)
	В	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:04)
		3	(CAI, 0:04)
		4	(CAI, 0:04)
		5	(CAI, 0:04)
		6	(CAI, 0:04)
	•	7	(CAI, 0:04)
		8	(CAI, 0:04)
	_	Topic B	(CAI, 0:30)
	С	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(PE4, E2, 0:28)
	_	Topic C	(CAI, PE4, E2, 0:30)
	D	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:02)
		3	(CAI, 0:02)
		4	(CAI, 0:02)
		5	(PE4, 0:02)
		6	(PE4, 0:03)
		7 ~:- p	(PE4, 0:02)
	T:	Topic D	(CAI, PE4, 0:15)
	E	1	(PE4, 0:15)
		Lesson 6	(CAI, PE4, E1, E2, 2:00)
7	A	1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:05)
		3	(CAI, 0:03)
		4	(CAI, 0:05)
		5	(E1, 0:06)
		6	(E1, 0:09)
		Topic A	(CAI, E1, 0:30)
	В	1	(E1, 0:15)
		Lesson 7	(CAÍ, E1, 0:45)
8		1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:03)
		3	(CAI, 0:03)
		4	(CAI, 0:04)
		5	(CAI, 0:03)
		Lesson 8	(CAI, 0:15)

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction

PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

Table 4-2. Type of Instruction (Continued)

Lesson	Topic	Item	Type of Instruction/ Estimated Time
9		1	(CAI, 0:02)
		2	(CAI, 0:28)
		Lesson 9	(CAI, 0:30)

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction

PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

Training System

Hardware and Functional Capabilities

Successful training requires courseware and an appropriate means of presenting that courseware. The training system for the demonstration FOG-M is projected to consist of the following hardware and functional components:

- 1. mock-up of FOG-M gunner console
- 2. computer assisted instruction capability
- computer generated imagery (CGI) for dynamic simulation of the view through the missile seeker
- 4. videodisk presentation of still imagery
- 5. voice narration during information presentation
- 6. videotape record/playback.

The trainee will sit at the gunner's console, which has a computer-driven display screen and a keyboard. Upon initiation of training, the computer system will request information from the trainee concerning where he or she would like to start. For the demonstration no provision has been made for storage of administrative data beyond the immediate needs of the training presentation. That is, the system will not remember who has started training or where a trainee is in the training process, beyond the immediate knowledge required for performance feedback on an item-by-item basis, or for adaptive training within a lesson at a single training session.

Remediation and Branching

At numerous points during the training the trainee receives feedback based on performance measurement. These points serve as decision points, where adaptive training or a computer algorithm can be applied to direct the student to remediation or continuation with the lesson. For the purposes of the demonstration the computer should determine the next step in training, but the trainee should have the option of circumventing the training strategy if need be because his or her goals may not include the need to devalop full proficiency. A second factor influencing this decision is that contingencies of personnel and equipment availability may potentiate other schedules. Trainees may have to be moved on and off the training equipment without benefit of careful scheduling.

Accordingly, branching and remediation decisions are subject to trainee confirmation, and the trainee may select to proceed onward despite a failure to reach standard performance. Any particular trainee may be instructed to make a specific choice at these points, and the training system will then guide the progress.

In addition to this freedom of choice, at each item the trainee is to be given the choice of leaving the training lesson altogether, and either selecting another lesson or leaving the training environment.

Visual Representations

The hardware capabilities of the demonstration FOG-M include a videodisk player and CGI. It is projected that videodisk imagery will be available as still imagery of actual potential targets and friendly distractor targets, and as still imagery of terrains, but that not enough videodisk imagery can be made available to allow the use of videodisk for scene presentations for dynamic flight simulation. This state of affairs, combined with costs of providing free flight paths using the videodisk approach, has led to a determination by MICOM to utilize CGI for flight path and target imagery in a dynamic visual mode. The CGI will not be able to mimic actual target imagery with a level of fidelity necessary for target detection, identification, and recognition to be combined with flight control and final missile lock-on. Therefore target detection, identification, and recognition are taught using still videodisk imagery, while dynamic flight control and dynamic terrain recognition and direction following utilize CGI.

Adaptive Training

Adaptive training means that some adjustment of training is made based on individual trainee performance measurement and assessment, in order to assist that trainee in the learning process. Adaptive training allows variation in the pace of training such that quick learners proceed through training more quickly than slow learners, and the training designer does not have set one learning pace for all.

Certain points in the demonstration FOG-M course were identified as suitable for adaptive training. The following discussion presents those points and discusses how the training software can apply adaptive techniques to assist the trainee. The recommendations discussed below incorporate several ways of applying adaptive techniques. One way is to sense when the trainee has made too many mistakes, and to branch automatically to a review of material presented earlier that may not have been thoroughly learned. A second way is to adjust the difficulty of the problem. A third way is to offer special help when a trainee has problems, but none if the trainee succeeds without help. Examples are found below.

Lesson 4. In item 6b i the missile video represents a cruise over terrain with various items or features to be marked. The purpose of this item is to train how to operate the seeker slew, zoom, and iris controls. The speed of the first scenario is half regular cruise speed. If the gunner cannot mark nine out of ten features, speed is again halved. If criterion is achieved at quarter speed, the next scenario is doubled to half speed. After the gunner first achieves nine out of ten targets (regardless of the speed at which it is achieved), subsequent scenarios must be failed twice before the speed is reduced for the next presentation (this allows two tries at each speed before a downward adjustment). Criterion is nine objects out of ten marked correctly at full missile cruise speed. This item illustrates how an item may be made easier for adaptive training. This item is also an example of how adaptive training can be used to adjust training quickly at the outset. The first adjustment of speed is made after a single failure. Once the trainee has succeeded, the speed is not reduce unless failures occur twice in succession.

In item 7 the requirement is to maintain the cross hairs on targets as the cruise proceeds. For each of the four conditions training terminates when the gunner reaches criterion on three successive trials.

Lesson 5 Topic A. In items 4a and 4c, the gunner finds objects and terrain features via seeker video, and correlates these to the map representation in order to navigate successfully to the target area. The gunner views terrain through the seeker as the missile flies a preplanned route. Speed of flight over the terrain is under software control. Imagery is first presented as if the missile were flying slowly; speed is increased as the gunner successfully completes the feature identification task. If the gunner fails to reach a 90 percent criterion on two successive flights, speed is reduced for the next flight. To reach criterion the gunner must successfully reach the actual missile speed and identify targets at the 90 percent level.

Lesson 5 Topic B. In item 7 the missile is in flight and the task is to detect and correct deviations from specified flight parameters (pitch, roll, altitude, and azimuth). The trainee is first presented with deviations of one parameter. When performance has reached criterion on each of the four parameters, then more than one parameter deviates at the same time. Two parameters deviate until the trainee has successfully corrected both on one flight, then three parameters deviate. Criterion performance is defined as successfully correcting three deviations on a single flight. If corrective inputs are not made within five seconds from the beginning of the deviation, cues are presented to guide performance:

(1) if the correct adjustment is not initiated within five seconds after the deviation has begun, an audible warning indicates that some parameter has deviated;

- (2) if the correct adjustment is not initiated within 10 seconds after the deviation has begun, a text message indicates the parameter(s) out of tolerance;
- (3) if the correct adjustment is not initiated within 15 seconds after the deviation has begun, a text or graphic message indicates the control actions required to make the correction, and assistance is continued until the missile is back within acceptable flight parameters.

If the gunner has already begun the appropriate actions prior to cue 1, 2, or 3, then the next cue is not presented. Criterion performance requires correction of all flight parameter deviations before any cues are given. The trainee must reach criterion on one flight at each level (one, two, and three parameters) before proceeding. This item is an example of special help that is provided only if the trainee requires it.

Lesson 6 Topic D. This topic covers the recognition and identification of targets. Items 2 through 5 present the basic training and familiarization, and items 6 and 7 are practical applications of the knowledge of targets. In item 6 high priority targets must be picked out from scenes containing high and low priority targets. In item 7 enemy targets must be discriminated from friendly non-targets of a similar type. In items 6 and 7, a failure to identify a target correctly returns the trainee to material from the earlier items. A failure on item 6 returns the trainee to material from item 2 and a failure on item 7 returns the trainee to material from item 4. This item illustrates adaptive training that uses a return to earlier material for remediation.

APPENDIX A

COURSEWARE OUTLINE FOR THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M ET COURSE

Appendix A is the structured outline for courseware relevant to the Demonstration FOG-M ET Course. The first page of each lesson contains the objectives; the second page contains the lesson outline itself. Also included in the lesson outline is a performance measurement and feedback of performance specification which expands on specific items involving perceptual-motor performance. These performance measurements and feedback of performance specifications are integrated dir ctly into the lesson at the point where a particular item is initially discussed.

Course Lesson Sequence Summary

Lesson/			
Topic	<u>Title</u>	Training Type	Time
1	What is FOG-M?	CAI, PE4	75 min. 15 min.
1 A	Introduction and Training	CAI	15 min.
1 0	Overview	CAT DE	(O:
1 B	What is FOG-M?	CAI, PE4	60 min.
2	FOG-M System Equipment Summary	CAI	30 min.
-	(C)		<u> </u>
3	Launch	CAI, PE4	120 min.
3A	Familiarization and Background	CAI	30 min.
3B	Launch Procedures	CAI	60 min.
3C	Launch Procedures Test	PE4, El	30 min.
4	Using the Seeker	CAI, PE4, El	30 min.
•	N 1 - 61 - 700 M	C47 PR/ Pl	105
5	Navigating the FOG-M	CAI, PE4, E1	105 min.
5 A	Relating Map Display to Seeker	CAI, PE4	30 min.
5B	Video Controlling Flight During	PE4, El	30 min.
<i>J</i> B	Cruise	ru4, Ei	JO MIII.
5 C	Navigation Performance Test	PE4, El	15 min.
5 D	Adjustment During Cruise	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
		····, ···	3
6	Target Detection, Recognition,	CAI, PE4, El	120 min.
	and Identification		
6 A	Detect Target	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
6B	Detect Target Under	CAI	30 min.
	Camouflage/Obscuration		
6C	Target Detection Performance Test		30 min.
6D	Recognize and Identify	CAI, PE4	15 min.
6E	Target Recognition/Identification	PE4	15 min.
	Performance Test		
7	Hitting the Target	CAI, PE4, El	45 min.
7A	Hitting the Target	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.
7 B	Performance Test	PE4, El	15 min.
		, w-	2, mail.
8	Missile Impact Assessment	CAI	15 min.
	- F		
9	Full Mission Simulation	CAI, PE4, E1	30 min.

CAI - Computer-Assisted Instruction

Total course time = 570 min./9.5 hrs.

PE4 - Simulation

El - Hardware Performance Evaluation

E2 - Nonhardware Performance Evaluation

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 1 Lesson Title: What is FOG-M?

Topic: A. Introduction and Training Overview

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Complete Enabling Objective

00. STATE THE CONTENTS OF THE FOG-M ET

TRAINING COURSE FOR THE DEMONSTRATION

Х

FOG-M

Lesson Number: l Lesson Title: What is FOG-M?

Topic: A. Introduction and Training Overview

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Lesson introduction frame, estimated time, and narrative of topics to be covered. Lesson 1 describes FOG-M. Topic 1A describes the course.

- 2. Narrative discussing:
- a. The existence of FOG-M in the concept development stage.
- The existence of this demonstration.
- c. The fact that this course is a demonstration of embedded training as a generic concept applicable independent of FOG-M.
- d. Map reading is a prerequisite for lessons 5-9.
- e. How to operate the demonstration FOG-M ET system.
- 3. Frame sequence illustrating how CAI will present information. Present the following topics:
- a. How to long on.
- b. How to respond to a question.
- c. How to step back.
- d. How to leave the sequence of training.
- e. How to move to a different item, topic, or lesson.
- 4. Narrative discussing the remaining lessons.
- a. Lesson 1 is an introduction to FOG-M.
- b. Lesson 2 is a familiarization with the equipment and controls that are part of the gunner's station of the FOG-M system.
- c. Lesson 3 teaches launch procedures and will result in a simulated missile launch.
- d. Lesson 4 teaches how to use the seeker, which is a video camera in the nose of the missile. This is the first lesson to utilize the FOG-M video.

Very little depth of coverage is required here. The purpose of this narrative is to orient the user to the demonstration FOG-M system operation.

Lesson Number: 1

Lesson Title: What is FOG-M?

Topic:

A. Introduction and Training Overview

Topic training time: 15 min.

Clas: U

Content

Notes

- Lesson 5 teaches missile navigation, which requires both motor coordination and the understanding of concepts of navigation. In addition, the trainee will practice recognizing terrain features and relating them to their digitized map display representations.
- f. Lesson 6 teaches target detection, recognition, and identification selection. This lesson integrates use of the seeker with the ability to recognize targets at a distance. This lesson will proceed all the way up to target detection and selection under adverse conditions of visual obscuration. It will also deal with the need to identify friend or foe.
- Lesson 7 teaches missile guidance during the terminal phase of flight, when the missile homes onto a target and finishes the flight with target impact. The target lock-on feature will be demonstrated, and the gunner will learn how to make last-minute judgments about whether to remain locked onto the originally selected target, or to select an alternative target.
- Lesson 8 teaches impact assessment, based on video from the FOG-M. Assessment can take place in real time, as the missile nears impact, and it can take place following impact, using the video recording function. Furthermore, a second missile can be used to perform reconnaissance on the effectiveness of the first missile. The gunner will learn how to judge the effectiveness of a missile hit.
- Lesson 9 is a full mission simulation, during which the FOG-M gunner can practice all aspects of his job.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: l Lesson Title: What is FOG-M?

Topic: B. What is FOG-M?

Topic training time: 60 min. Clas:U

Enabling Object	ctive	Complete
		
01.	UNDERSTAND FOG-M	X
01.01	STATE WHAT FOG-M IS	x
01.02	STATE WHAT FOG-M DOES	X
01.03	STATE THE MAJOR SUBSYSTEMS OF FOG-M	x
01.04	STATE WHAT IS NOTEWORTHY ABOUT FOG-M	x
01.06	STATE THE CAPABILITIES OF THE FULL FOG-M SYSTEM	x
01.06.01	STATE FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF THE FULL FOG-M SYSTEM	x
01.06.02	STATE THE EQUIPMENT CAPABILITIES OF THE FULL FOG-M SYSTEM	х
01.07	STATE THE GUNNER SKILLS TO BE TRAINED FOR THE FULL FOG-M SYSTEM	x

Lesson Number: l Lesson Title: What is FOG-M?

Topic: B. What is FOG-M?

Topic training time: 60 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Topic introduction frame. Topic lB describes FOG-M and its capabilities.

- 2. Narrative entitled: "What is the FOG-M system?" mentioning the following topics as an overview of FOG-M:
- a. FOG-M is an anti-tank missile.
- b. It is linked to a control mechanism via a fiber-optic link.
- c. It uses a mobile launcher.
- d. It can be controlled manually or automatically.
- 3. Narrative explaining what the FOG-M system does:
- a. It flies to the target propelled by a rocket motor, at X speed.
- b. It flies using automatic guidance preprogrammed into the computer, or by direct flight commands initiated by the gunner.
- c. Its range is X km.
- d. The gunner and the automated programming can
- e. Manages from 1 to 3 missiles in a salvo
- 4. Frame sequence and narrative of the major subsystems of the FOG-M system:
- a. HMMWV.
- b Missile launcher.
- c. Missiles.
- d. Gunner's console.
- e. VNAS.

Pictures of FOG-M. Diagram of a firing.

Line drawings of each subsystem.

- 5. Frame sequence and narrative of the equipment capabilities of the FOG-M system:
- a. Vehicle.
- Vehicle Navigation Aids System (VNAS).
- c. Missile.
- d. Missile launcher.
- e. Gunner's console.
- f. Computer.
- g. Video Cassette Recorder (VCR).
- h. Built-In-Test Equipment (BITE).
- 6. Frame sequence and narrative of the functional capabilities of the FOG-M system:
- a. Definition of "functional capabilities."
- b. System mobility.
- c. Real-time control by gunner (human-in-the-loop control).
- d. Preplanned control via planned mission, using visual correlator or standard flight parameters.
- e. Missile range is greater than 5 km.
- f. Target attack can come from any angle relative to the target, and various flight paths to the target area can be used.
- g. Fiber-optic link is ECM resistant.
- h. Reconnaissance capabilities.
- i. Missiles can be fired in salvos of 3 missiles, with the lead missile providing guidance to the subsequent missiles.
- There is a correlator that aids navigation j. of the missile by comparing a number of "snapshots" of a terrain feature along the missile flight path. These "snapshots" are taken every 2 km, by recording the data sent back by the missile seeker, digitizing it, and storing it in the correlator memory. The comparison of "snapshots" occurs in the following fashion: The first reference "snapshot" is taken just after the missile pitches over from boost to cruise; 2 km later a second picture is taken, digitized, and stored; a computer process compares the two pictures and yields a score stating how well the two pictures seem to match up; 2 km later a third "snapshot" is taken, stored, and compared with the second, and the first "snapshot" is removed from the correlator memory. This procedure is repeated until missile impact.
- k. The flight altitude envelope is X meters minimum altitude and Y meters maximum altitude.
- 1. The system can present a map display of the flight and target areas.

- m. Embedded training to sustain gunner skills OJT.
- n. Simple user interface.
- o. Automatic launch sequence.
- p. Can follow a preplanned route and preprogrammed altitude, including turns.
- 7. Frame sequence and narrative presenting the phases of the FOG-M mission:
- a. Planning.
- b. Preparation.
- c. Move.
- d. Deployment.
- e. Mission planning on site.
- f. Launch.
- g. Air navigation (missile).
- h. Terminal phase.
- i. Impact assessment.
- j. Expedient egress.
- k. Post-deployment operations.
- 8. Present a simulated FOG-M flight, presenting the video seen via the seeker, along with a verbal narration, using the videotape playback facility or the videodisc.
- Audio visual presentation.
- 9. Frame sequence and narrative of the skills and knowledges required to be a FOG-M gunner.
- a. Mission and route planning procedure.
- b. Launch procedures.
- c. Map reading.
- d. System deployment.
- e. Land navigation.
- f. Manual guidance in cruise.
- g. Target recognition, discrimination, prioritization.
- h. Ability to relate map to real-time video.
- i. Tracking of a target.
- j. Emergency and contingency procedures.
- k. Impact assessment.

Discuss activities in each phase.

Present one overall graphic to illustrate all phases.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

LESSON: 1 What is FOG-M?

TOPIC: B. What is FOG-M?

ITEM: 7

Present a simulated FOG-M flight, presenting the video seen via the seeker, along with a verbal narration, using the videotape playback facility or the videodisc.

DISCUSSION: Present gunner with simulated FOG-M cruise. The cruise must be narrated for the gunner. There are no other special requirements for this item. Verbal narration and visual presentation.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video presentation of a missile cruise, narration of the cruise presented on the screen.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Observe CRT to watch seeker video and to read narration.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: No measurement is performed during this item. The presentation is subdivided so the trainee can pace it by pressing a key to continue.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: None.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 2 Lesson Title: FOG-M Equipment Summary

Topic: FOG-M Equipment Summary

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas: Confidential (flight data)

Enabling Objective		Complete
04.	UNDERSTAND AND RECOGNIZE FOG-M EQUIPMENT, UNDERSTAND FUNDAMENTAL FOG-M PARAMETERS	Х
04.01	STATE THE FUNDAMENTAL PARAMETERS OF THE FOG-M DEMONSTRATION	х
04.02	STATE LOCATIONS OF ALL CONTROLS THAT ADJUST SEEKER VIDEO	x
04.02.01	STATE ADJUSTMENTS TO BE MADE TO SEEKER VIDEO	x
04.03	STATE THE CONTROLS THAT CONTROL ALTITUDE, PITCH, ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (YAW).	x
04.04	STATE THE FUNCTIONS REQUIRED TO OPERATE THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M SIMULATED MISSILE	X
04.05	NAME EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOG-M CONSOLE AND STATE IT FUNCTION	x
04.05.01	NAME EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOG-M CONSOLE	х
04.05.02	STATE THE FUNCTION OF EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOG-M CONSOLE	X

Lesson Number: 2 Lesson Title: FOG-M Equipment Summary

Topic: FOG-M Equipment Summary

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas: Confidential (flight data)

Content Notes

1. Lesson introduction frame and narrative, estimated time, and narrative of topics to be covered. Lesson 2 summarizes the hardware of FOG-M.

- 2. Frame sequence and narrative stating the fundamental operating parameters of the FOG-M.
- a. Fiber-optic guided missile system.
- b. Fiber-optic system connected to a video camera (seeker) capable of sending back real-time video for use in manual or automated guidance.
- Usually employed against armored targets.
- d. Range of X km.
- e. Flight speed about X km/hr.
- f. 12 missiles per launcher.
- g. Capable of automated navigation direct to a rat of coordinates, or following a preplanned route containing up to 3 waypoints.
- h. Capable of storing digitized video terrain data to be used by an automated visual correlator that checks previously stored terrain features to double check that the missile is on the expected route. In this demonstration FOG-M system, this information can only be used to keep the missile on a straight flight path.
- i. Capable of storing a videotape record of a flight for later use in impact assessment or reconnaissance.
- 3. Frame sequence discussing the basic functions required to operate the demonstration FOG-M system:
- a. Full operation will start at the launch phase, with mission planning already built in.
 b. Gunner will monitor missile during automatically guided cruise, or will guide missile manually.

Graphic naming the phases. The phases that are not to be taught should be in a different background color.

c. Gunner will detect/select targets using video from the missile, possibly under adverse conditions.

Show a line drawing of the missile flying over several target areas with one target selected.

d. Gunner will perform lock-on to a target or will elect to guide missile to target manually.
e. Gunner will have the opportunity to assess missile impact using seeker video recording.

Show the cross hairs on a tank.

4. Frame sequence pointing out the controls and displays on the gunner's console, along with their use:

Line drawing of the console, with each item highlighted as it appears.

- a. CRT/Display--Information output and video display output.
- b. Contrast and brightness thumbwheels--Adjust contrast and brightness of CRT.
- c. Mode selector--Selects operating, maintenance, or training modes.
- d. Power switch/indicator--Applies power to FOG-M and indicates whether power is available.
- e. Joystick--Allows gunner to control missile seeker and missile flight attitudes.
- i. MAN/AUTO NAV--Selects whether the missile will fly via manual or automatic control. In AUTO the controls move the seeker but not the missile itself; in MAN the controls move the seeker and the missile follows suit.
- ii. Center 4-way switch on main joystick--Pitches seeker or missile up and down. Slews seeker or missile left and right.
- iii. Right side toggle--Increases/decreases zoom from greatest to lowest magnification.
- iv. Trigger--Initiates lock on to a target. f. Panel light control--Adjusts panel light
- level.

 Advance Subfunction key--Selects an
- g. Advance Subfunction key--Selects an alternative response to the computer from the one offered by the programmable display pushbuttons.
- h. Programmable display pushbuttons (PDPs)--Display messages and enter responses during mission planning and launch sequences.
- i. Firing switch--Launches the missile.
- j. ALT INCR/ROLL 4-way switch--Increases/ decreases altitude and rolls missile clockwise and counterclockwise.

- k. REC M switch—Records video display data on video recorder for 30 sec.
- 1. ALT DISP--Alternates CRT display between seeker video and map display.
- m. CHNG MAP--Allows selection of a new map display.
- n. Iris controls.
- i. IRIS OPEN and CLOSED buttons--Manually opens/closes seeker iris.
- ii. IRIS AUTO/MAN--Toggles between automatic and manual iris control.
- o. 200M--Zooms the seeker from lowest to greatest magnification.
- p. TRK B/W and TRK W/B--Selects whether the video display is white-on-black or black-on-white.
- q. Keypad--Used for numeric data entry.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 3 Lesson Title: Launch

Topic: A. Familiarization and Background

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective			Complete
		 	

05.	PERFORM LAUNCH PROCEDURES	
05.01.01	SELECT LAUNCH FUNCTION	
05.01.02	CONFIRM OR CORRECT EXISTING LAUNCHER DATA (LAUNCH SITE, LAUNCHER HEADING)	
05.01.03	ENTER MISSILE GUIDANCE DATA (MISSION TYPE, TARGET NUMBER, ROUTE NUMBER, TARGET COORDINATES, MISSILE HEADING AND AZIMUTH)	
05.01.03.01	DETERMINE MISSION TYPE	
05.01.03.02	OPERATE PDP'S	X

Lesson Number: 3 Lesson Title: Launch

Topic: A. Familiarization and Background

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

- 1. Lesson introduction frame, estimated time, and narrative of topics to be covered. Topic 3A presents the knowledges necessary to perform a launch.
- Narrative explaining launch of missile.
- a. Gunner must tell the system where it is located (launcher data).
- b. Gunner must tell the system where it will be firing the missile (guidance data).
- c. Gunner must tell the system how it will reach the target (guidance data).
- d. The missile can be launched once all the data have been checked and/or entered.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative of general instructions about PDP use:
- a. The PDPs are used only during the launch sequence.
- b. A PDP can light up with different messages, depending on the particular place in the launch sequence that the system is.
- c. Sometimes the PDP just lights up, to tell the gunner that the system has reached that step in the procedure.
- d. Sometimes the PDP lights up and flashes and also presents information on the video display. The gunner may press the flashing PDF to continue, thereby accepting the data, or he may follow another procedure to alter the data.
- e. Sometimes the PDP lights up and flashes and must simply be pressed to continue the sequence.
- f. The Advance Subfunction key takes the operator to special procedures, such as data correction.

Show the PDPs on the gunner's console.

Light up an actual PDP.

Flash a PDP.

- 4. Narrative explaining launch procedures:
- a. Select launch function.
 - i. Launch initialization.
 - ii. Launcher data input.
- b. Select mission type.
 - i. Preset route.
 - ii. Fire on coordinates.
 - iii. Fire on azimuth.
- c. Select missile.
- d. Mission activation.
- e. Automatic pre-launch, countdown, launch sequence, with abort capability.
- 5. Frame sequence and narrative of the name of each step and a brief description of what happens (or the information required) during the step. The steps are:
- a. Launch initialization.
- b. Launcher data input.
- c. Mission type selection.
- d. Preset route mission definition.
- e. Target coordinate mission definition.
- f. Target azimuth mission definition.
- g. Missile selection.
- h. Mission activation.
- i. Pre-launch.
- j. Countdown.
- k. Launch.
- 1. Abort.
- m. Advance Subfunction key.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 3 Lesson Title: Launch

Topic: B. Launch Procedures

Topic training time: 60 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective	Complete	
05.	PERFORM LAUNCH PROCEDURES	x
05.01	FIRE MISSILE (ABORT, HOLD, OR LAUNCH)	x
05.01.01	SELECT LAUNCH FUNCTION	x
05.01.01.01	STATE LAUNCH SELECTION PROCEDURE	х
05.01.02	CONFIRM OR CORRECT EXISTING LAUNCHER DATA (LAUNCH SITE, LAUNCHER HEADING)	X
05.01.03	ENTER MISSILE GUIDANCE DATA (MISSION TYPE, TARGET NUMBER, ROUTE NUMBER, TARGET COORDINATES, MISSILE HEADING AND AZIMUTH)	x
05.01.03.01	DETERMINE MISSION TYPE	X
05.01.04	CONFIRM THAT ENOUGH MISSILES ARE AVAILABLE FOR MISSION	x
05.01.05	SELECT CORRELATOR IF DESIRED	X
05.01.06	LAUNCH MISSILE	x
05.02	RESPOND TO SELECTED MAJOR CONTINGENCIES FOR MISSILE LAUNCH	x
05.02.01	STATE MAJOR CONTINGENCIES DURING MISSILE LAUNCH	x
05.02.02	ABORT LAUNCH OF MISSILE	x
05.02.03	RESPOND TO FAILURE OF MISSILE TO FIRE	x
05.02.03.01	STATE RESPONSE TO FAILURE OF MISSILE TO FIRE	X
05.02.04	STATE RESPONSE TO HUNG MISSILE	х

Lesson Number: 3

Lesson Title: Launch

Topic:

B. Launch Procedures

Topic training time: 60 min.

Clas: U

Content

Notes

- Topic introduction frame, estimated time, and narrative of topics to be covered. Topic 3B will teach how to launch the FOG-M and will take the trainee through a launch.
- Frame sequence and narrative of launcher data input, and its units.
- Launch site -- UTM coordinates а.
- Launcher heading -- degrees magnetic ь.
- Data correction Advance Subfunction key 3. procedure. Use when:
- The data within some procedures are incorrect. A PDP is flashing, but the operator does not want to submit this incorrect data to the system: or
- You do not want to select the correlator. ь.
- Procedure:
- i. Prese the Advance Subfunction key to enter the data correction sequence.
- ii. Enter the correct data in place of the incorrect data.
- iii. Press the flashing PDP. This flashing PDP may be "TGT OK?", "COORDS OK?", AZ OK?", or "ROUTE OK?", depending on the particular sequence where the incorrect data appeared.
- Frame sequence and narrative of mission type data input display and data that will be required. Three PDPs are flashing:
- "PRESET ROUTE" -- Map, route, and target number.
 - "TARGET COORDS" -- UTM coordinates. ii.
 - iii. "TARGET AZ" -- Degrees.
- Preset route data procedure:
 - i. Press "PRESET ROUTE" PDP.
- ii. Verify map number and press "MAP OK?" PDP if the map number is correct.

Show the PDPs actually lit up as the procedure progresses.

- iii. Verify target number and press "TGT OK?" PDP if the target is the right one.
- iv. Verify route number and press "RTE OK?" PDP if the route is correct.
- v. Use Advance Subfunction key procedure if data are incorrect; use "RETRY" PDP if data are rejected but operator feels that they are correct.
- c. Fire on coordinates procedure:
 - i. Press "TARGET COORDS" PDP.
- ii. Press "COORDS OK?" PDP if coordinates are correct.
- d. Fire on azimuth data:
 - i. Press "TARGET AZ" PDP.
- ii. Press "AZ OK?" PDP if azimuth data are correct.
- 5. Restart sequence:

The operator can start the pre-launch sequence over from the beginning of the launch sequence at any time by pressing the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP. This is necessary when the operator that previously input and confirmed data are incorrect, such as an incorrect map, or even an incorrect mission selection. The operator must be careful only to press this PDP if he wants to restart, because an incorrect press will require that all data be input again, wasting time.

Light the appropriate PDPs and have the gunner press the correct one to proceed.

- 6. Frame sequence and narrative of whether to use the correlator.
- a. Discussion of what the correlator does:
- i. Records a key terrain feature along the route from the seeker video of the lead missile.
- ii. Compares stored terrain feature data to the seeker video from subsequent missiles in the salvo, or from the same missile at a later point in the flight.
- iii. Stored correlator data is salvo specific and is cleared upon selection of the next mission salvo.
- b. For the demonstration system only one missile may be fired per salvo.
- c. The correlator can be selected on any type of mission.
- d. The particular set of correlator data is unique to the specific mission salvo. After the last missile in the salvo has been fired and impacts, the correlator memory is automatically cleared of correlator data from that mission.

- e. For the first missile on which the correlator is selected, FOG-M will fly the mission route and record a prominent terrain feature for subsequent use by that missile or by other missiles in the same salvo.
- 7. Frame sequence and narrative of procedure to select number of missiles and the correlator.
- a. Typical use of correlator in the full FOG-M will be to keep missiles in a salvo all following the lead missile.
- b. The correlator is usable when a multimissile salvo provides data from the first missile for subsequent missiles, or when a prominent feature (e.g., a large mountain behind the target area) can be used as a reference point several times during the flight of a single missile.
- c. Once the mission type is specified a PDP will light up with the message "ENTER # MSLS", and a second PDP lights up and flashes with the message "XX MSL OK?". Press the flashing PDP if the number of missiles is correct; use the Advance Subfunction key routine to change the number of missiles if it is not.
- d. Once the number of missiles has been verified or changed, the correlator selection procedure begins. A flashing PDP labelled "USE CORR?" will appear. Press it to select the correlator. Use the Advance Subfunction key procedure to execute a mission without the correlator.
- e. The next action will initiate the launch.
- 8. Frame sequence and narrative explaining the launch procedures.
- a. Once the correlator selection has been made, the mission activation (launch) procedures begin. A PDP will light and flashes with the message "RDY TO LAUNCH", and a second PDP lights up and flashes with the message "ABORT MISSN". Press the "RDY TO LAUNCH" flashing PDP.
- b. Press the flashing "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP to place the system in the pre-launch mode. The pre-launch mode is identified by the lighted PDP, display as follows--"LAUNCH CONTROL", "PRE-LAUNCH", "ENABLE FIRE", and a fourth PDP, flashing, with the message "ABORT MISSN". The "ENABLE FIRE" PDP indicates that the missile and system are OK for firing to proceed.

Light up the appropriate PDPs and have the gunner press the correct PDP to proceed.

Remind the gunner about the presence of the Advance Subfunction key.

Light up the appropriate PDPs and have the gunner press the correct PDP to proceed.

- c. The gunner activates the FIRE switch and the missile countdown begins. At the end of the countdown, the missile fires automatically and the "MSL IN FLIGHT" PDP lights.
- 9. Frame sequence and narrative explaining the procedure to exit the launch mode or to abort the launch.
- a. Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP to:
 - i. Activate the abort process.
 - ii. Deactivate and power down the missile.
- iii. Return the system to the operational mode for system task selection.
- b. Press the "ABORT MISSN" PDP to:
- i. Abort the current mission without exiting launch control.
- ii. Return the system to the mission type selection phase (preset, fire on coordinates, or fire on azimuth).
- 10. Narrative explaining the major contingencies associated with missile launch:
- a. Failure of the missile to fire.
- b. Hung missile.
- ll. Narrative explaining the response procedures for the major contingencies associated with missile launch.
- a. Procedures to respond to the failure of the missile to fire:
 - i. Attempt again to fire the missile.
- ii. System skips the faulty missile automatically.
 - iii. Fire the next missile.
- b. Procedures to respond to a hung missile:
 - i. Open circuit breaker.
 - ii. Remove hung missile from launcher.
 - iii. Close circuit breaker.
 - iv. Fire next missile.

Show the actual sequence. Have the gunner use the correct switch.

Do not light the PDPs for this presentation. The presentation is generic, and the gunner should not associate it with one set of PDPs.

Lesson Number: 3

Lesson Title: Launch

Topic:

C. Launch Procedures Test

Topic training time: 30 min.

Content

Notes

- Present the following situations and have the student select the next step in the sequence: The target coordinates are XXXXXX, stated at the top of the frame. The frame shows the correct PDP display with the "COORDS OK?" PDP shown as coordinate data as YYYYYY, where YYYYYY is clearly not the same as XXXXXX. The subject is given the choice of the following steps:
 - i. Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press the "TARGET COORDS" PDP.
 - iii. Press the "COORDS OK?" PDP.
 - iv. Press the Advance Subfunction key.
- The gunner is told that he entered a target aximuth of YYY. This is on the screen, but the system says that it is invalid. Show the flashing "RETRY" PDP. The gunner selects the next step:
 - Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP. i.
 - ii. Press the "TARGET AZ" PDP.
 - iii. Press the "INVALD AZ" PDP.
 - iv. Press the "RETRY?" PDP.
 - Press the Advance Subfunction key.

For the following questions, light up the PDPs that are choices and remind the gunner that the Advance Subfunction key is also a possible choice. For each question, prompt the gunner to make a selection.

Selection must be made within 30 seconds. If selection is not made in the required time. the system prompts the gunner to retry or to continue to the next scenario. If the gunner makes an incorrect selection, the system cues the gunner that his selection was incorrect and to retry. If the second selection is incorrect, the system records the error and cycles to the next scenario. At the end of the test, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 75 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test.

- c. The frame sequence and narrative says that you have entered the number of missiles and have pressed the "XX MSLS OK?" PDP. The following PDPs appear. Your next action is:
 - i. Press "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press "SELECT MSLS" PDP.
 - iii. Press "USE CORR?" PDP.
 - iv. Press "ABORT MISSION".
 - v. Press Advance Subfunction key.
- d. Which of the following switches will cancel a flashing PDP and allow changing data?
 - i. "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP
 - ii. Advance Subfunction Key.
 - iii. "RETRY?" PDP.
 - iv. "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
- e. You are given a fire mission by radio to engage a target at coordinates ZZZZZZ. You have not planned any fire to that area prior to this time. The "PRESET ROUTE", "TARGET COORDS", AND TARGET AZ" PDPs are flashing. What is your next action?
 - i. Fress "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press "PRESET ROUTE" PDP.
 - iii. Press "TARGET COORDS" PDP.
 - iv. Press "TARGET AZ" PDP.
 - v. Press the Advanced Subfunction key.
- f. The gunner has completed the correct procedure to fire a preset route mission, up through the selection of the correlator. "READY TO LAUNCH" and "ABORT MISSN" PDPs are flashing. Which of these is the correct next step?
 - i. Press "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP.
 - iii. Press "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
 - iv. Press the Advance Subfunction key.
- g. Which PDP requests input of target number, route number, number of missiles?
 - i. "LAUNCH CONTROL".
 - ii. "PRESET MISSION".
 - iii. "TARGET COORDS".
 - iv. "TARGET AZ" .

Do not light the PDPs for this question. This is not a normal PDP choice selection.

Question h should not show the PDPs lit, since these are not real PDP selections.

- h. Frame and narrative states that the gunner has selected the flashing "USE CORR?" PDP. The next action is:
 - i. Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press the "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP.
 - iii. Press the "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
 - iv. Press the Advance Subfunction key.
- i. Frame and narrative states that the gunner has selected the "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP. Which lighted PDP tells the gunner the missile is ready to fire?
 - i. "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. "PRE-LAUNCH" PDP.
 - iii. "ENABLE FIRE" PDP.
 - iv. "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
- j. Frame and narrative states that while in the launch mode the gunner wishes to return the system to the operational mode, the next action should be:
 - i. Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press the "PRE-LAUNCH" PDP.
 - iii. Press the "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
 - iv. Press Advance Subfunction key.
- k. Frame and narrative states that in order to abort the current mission without exiting the launch control mode, the gunner should press which switch?
 - i. "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
- 1. Frame and narrative states that the gunner has completed mission activation by pressing the flashing "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP. The "ABORT MISSN" PDP is flashing. The next action to take to fire the missile is:
 - i. Press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP.
 - ii. Press the "PRE-LAUNCH" PDP.
 - iii. Press the "ENABLE FIRE" PDP.
 - iv. Press the "ABORT MISSN" PDP.
 - v. Toggle the FIRE switch.

PDPs OK for this question. This is an actual PDP selection.

(Note to training developer: The "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP returns the system to the start of the launch control sequence so that the correct map may be selected at the appropriate point.)

- m. Frame and narrative states that after the countdown is complete the missile does not fire. It has partically exited the launcher. The next action is:
 - i. Open the circuit breaker.
 - ii. Remove hung missile.
 - iii. Close circuit breaker.
 - iv. Fire next missile.
 - v. All of the above in order.
- 2. Present a simulated launch sequence. The gunner receives instructions step-by-step on the video display, and should make the correct responses. Mission information should remain on the screen during scenario activity. If this is not feasible, advise the gunner to make paper and pencil notes. The following scenarios are presented:
- a. Launch a missile on azimuth = xxx, no correlator.
- Launch a missile on coordinates xxx, no correlator.
- c. Launch a missile on a preset route. Route number = xxx; map number = yyy; target number = zzz, no correlator.
- d. Launch a missile on azimuth yyy; select correlator.
- e. Launch a missile on a preset route from the launch initialization step. Launcher site coordinates = dddddd; launcher heading = fff degrees; target route number = ggg; map = hhh; target number = kkk; use correlator.
- f. Launch a missile on azimuth = xxx from the launcher data input step. Launcher coordinates = yyyyy; launcher heading = zzz; no correlator.
- g. Launch a missile on a preset route. Route
 number = xxx; if this is invalid, use route number
 = www. Map number = zzz; select correlator.
 Target number xxx should be invalid.
- h. Launch a missile to coordinates = yyy; no correlator. Use map number zz if coordinates are invalid. The coordinates should be invalid because they are off the current map. The gunner must press the "LAUNCH CONTRL" PDP to return to the beginning of the launch contro rocedure, and he must enter the new map number at the appropriate place in the launch sequence.
- i. Given a fire mission to launch a missile on azimuth = xxx to engage an enemy tank, complete the procedures to launch the missile. No correlator.

Use the actual PDPs. The system must somehow present and maintain the data on the CRT screen.

This item is expanded in a Performance Measurement page at the end of Lesson 3. If the gunner makes a procedural error, the system prompts him to retry. If the error is repeated, the system records the error and cycles to the next scenario. At the end of the scenarios, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is at the 50 percent level, he is cycled back to review the "Launch Procedures" topic of the lesson. Upon completing the review of the "Launch Procedures" topic, the gunner will redo the simulated lauch test until a 75 percent level of competency is reached. If the gunner's score is at the 75 percent level, the system cycles the gunner back to retake

the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test. At each recycling, the gunner has the choice of proceeding forward instead of recycling.

j. Given a fire mission to fire a preset route mission, complete the procedure to launch the missile. Mission information is—launcher coordinates = uuuuuu, launcher heading = vvv degrees, target route number = ww, map number = xxxxx, and target number = yyy. No correlator. k. Given a fire mission to engage an enemy tank that is refueling at coordinates = xxxxxx, complete the procedures to launch the missile. No correlator.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

LESSON: 3 Launch

TOPIC: C. Launch Procedures Test

ITEM: 2

Present a simulated launch sequence. The gunner receives instructions step-by-step on the video display, and should make the correct responses. Mission information should remain on the screen during scenario activity. If this is not feasible, advise the gunner to make paper and pencil notes.

DISCUSSION: In this item the gunner performs various mission launch procedures. The PDPs used during this procedure act and react in the same way as they do for the operational system. Listed below are the launch sequences:

- a. Launch a missile on a specified azimuth. No correlator, azimuth and one (1) missile selection are entered by gunner.
- b. Launch a missile to specified coordinates. No correlator, coordinates and one (1) missile selection are entered by gunner.
- c. Launch a missile on a planned route. No correlator; map number, target number, route number, and one (1) missile selection are entered by the gunner.
- d. Launch a missile on a specified azimuth. Correlator, azimuth and missile selection are entered by gunner.
- e. Launch a missile on a preset route. Use correlator; launcher site coordinates, launcher heading, map number, target number, route number, and missile are entered by the gunner.
- f. Launch a missile on a specified azimuth. No correlator. Launcher coordinates, launcher heading, and azimuth are entered by gunner.
- g. Launch a missile on a preset route number; however, this route number will be invalid. When the gunner is shown the PDPs for an invalid route number, he is prompted to enter another route number that is valid as well as the map number and two (2) missile selection. Use the correlator.
- h. Launch a missile to specified coordinates. The coordinates are not on the current map and should cause the PDPs for invalid coordinates to be displayed. An explanation about why the

coordinates were invalid is presented and the gunner is instructed to cycle back to the launch initialization step. A new map number and coordinates are entered by the gunner as well as one (1) missile selection.

- i. Launch a missile on a specified azimuth. The gunner will receive a complete set of data for the launch. The data are included in a brief mission description. The fire mission is to be directed on a target known to be on the azimuth.
- j. Launch a missile on a preset route. Launch data is presented in the fire mission briefing. The mission is the same as in i. except on a preset route.
- k. Launch a missile to specified coordinates. Launch data is presented in a fire mission briefing. The fire mission is to launch a missile on a target refueling at the specified coordinates.

All of the launch data are presented to the gunner in a prompt at the beginning of the launch procedures, along with a short description of the type of launch procedure. This prompt remains on screen for the entire launch procedure. Items i, j, and k require a short fire mission description.

The data entered are compared to the correct data. An error stops the launch immediately and the gunner reenters the data. The system records error as a data entry error. A second error causes the system to enter the data correctly. Figure A-3.1 illustrates this process.

If the incorrect PDP is pressed or the Advance Subfunction switch is pressed at the wrong time, the gunner is corrected immediately. If a a second error occurs, the system tells the gunner which switch to press. The error is recorded. Figure A-3.2 illustrates the PDP/Advance Subfunction selection process.

Only PDP and the Advance Subfunction switch inputs are considered for correctness. Other switches and buttons have no effect. For example, if the gunner is supposed to press a PDP or the Advance Subfunction switch, but he presses a data entry key, the system does nothing.

These error routines are presented in the accompanying flow charts (Pages A-32 and A-33). An error, data entry or PDP/ADVANCE Subfunction switch selection, causes the system to record that particular launch procedure as having errors. At the end of each launch sequence the number of data entry errors and PDP/ADVANCE Subfunction switch errors are reported, along with the number corrected by the gunner. After all the launch procedures have been practiced, the system will give feedback accumulated during the training session, including: total errors for each type, data entry or PDP/ADVANCE Subfunction selection; number of errors corrected by the gunner; and launch procedures recommended for further practice.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: PDPs that function as in the operational system, Advance Subfunction switch, launch switch, and video screen.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Perform launch procedure.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The gunner is measured on ability to follow the correct sequence of steps for each type of launch sequence. PDP/ADVANCE Subfunction switch steps are checked to verify that they are correct, and entered data are checked to verify that they are correct. Incorrect steps are recorded as basic error types, either data entry or PDP/ADVANCE Subfunction switch, and the launch sequence is recorded as having errors.

- 1. Switch operations
 - a. PDPs
 - b. Advance Subfunction switch
- 2. Data entry using alphanumeric keypad

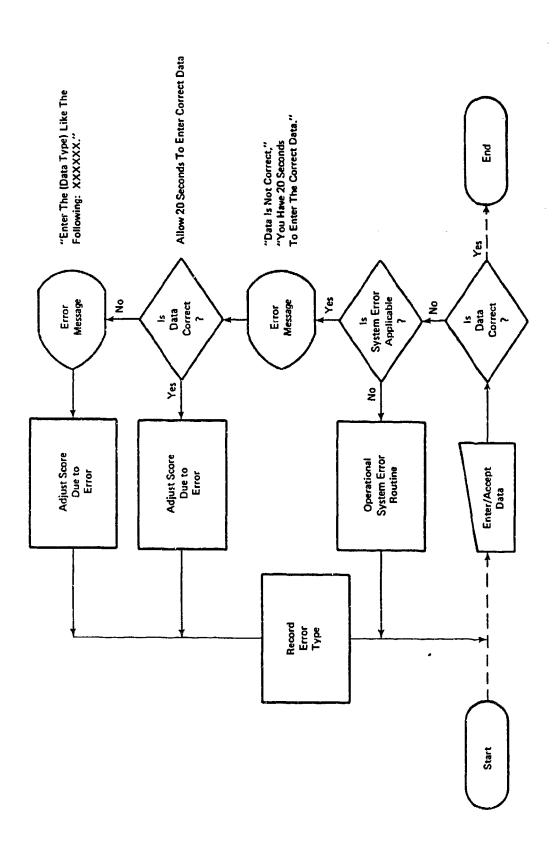


Figure A-3.1 Data Entry Selection Model

and the second of the second o

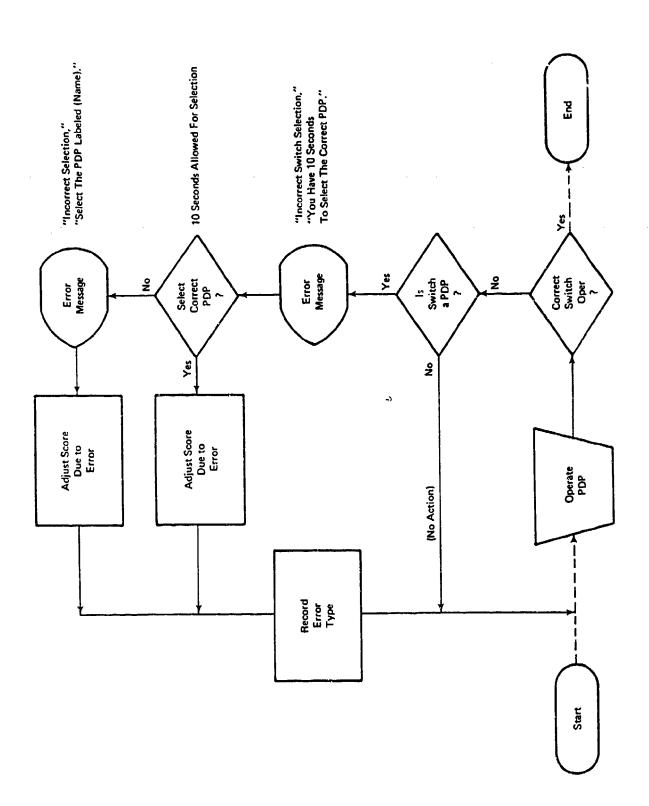


Figure A-3.2 PDP/ASF Selection Model

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 4 Lesson Title: Using the Seeker

Topic: Using the Seeker

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		
06.	USE THE SEEKER	X
06.01	ADJUST SEEKER VIDEO	X
06.01.01	ADJUST BRIGHTNESS AND CONTRAST OF VIDEO DISPLAY	x
06.01.02	SELECT APPROPRIATE SEEKER IRIS DIAMETER	X
06.01.02.01	STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SEEKER IRIS ADJUSTMENT FAILS	X
06.02	OPERATE SEEKER SLEW TO OBSERVE FEATURES	X
06.02.01	MAINTAIN KNOWLEDGE OF ORIENTATION OF SEEKER VS. MISSILE WHILE SEEKER IS SLEWED	X
06.02.02	SLEW SEEKER TO CENTER THE TARGET AREA ON THE VIDEO DISPLAY	X
06.02.03	STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SEEKER DOES NOT SLEW	X
06.03	OPERATE SEEKER ZOOM	X
06.03.01	STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SEEKER ZOOM FAILS	Х

Lesson Number: 4 Lesson Title: Using the Seeker

Topic: Using the Seeker

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content

- 1. Lesson introduction frame, estimated time, and narrative topics to be covered. Lesson 4 teaches aiming, iris control, and zoom control for the seeker.
- 2. Frame sequence and narrative about seeker layout, presenting:
- a. Physical layout and range of motion of the seeker inside the missile.
- b. Demonstration of seeker range of motion.
- c. Relationship of seeker video to the flight path of the missile. Present motion video, rather than still scenes.
 - i. Centered forward.
 - ii. Down.
 - iii. Left and right.
- d. Demonstration of seeker iris operation.
- e. Demonstration of seeker zoom operation.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative about seeker control, presenting:
- a. Location of the seeker slew, zoou, and iris controls.
- b. Function of each control.
- c. Operating procedures for each seeker function.
- 4. Computer generated graphic and narrative showing the outside view of the missile and seeker. The gunner practices moving the sceker around by using the actual seeker controls on the joystick.

Line drawing of the seeker inside the missile. Show range of motion of the seeker.

Moving graphic that shows the movement of the seeker in response to the joystick controls. Control/display fidelity is crucial. Allow the gunner to practice until he is satisfied with his performance.

- 5. Frame sequence and narrative discussing consequences and action to take under the following contingencies:
- a. Failure of seeker to slew.
- b. Failure of seeker to zoom.
- c. Failure of seeker iris control.
- 6. Simulated seeker view. Performance simulation to practice seeker slew, zoom, and iris operation. The task is to mark items that appear on the seeker video, using the cross hairs and joystick trigger. Present the following scenarios:

 a. Nonmoving simulated scene with varied scene brightness. Recommend that the gunner observe the effect of varying video brightness and contrast by using the CRT controls, as well as by using the iris control.
- b. Simulated FOG-M cruise, varying the following scene parameters:
 - i. Cruise speed.
 - ii. Brightness of scene.
 - iii. Location of items of interst.
 - iv. Number of items of interest.

Actual seeker controls operate the seeker and control the seeker view. The gunner should be able to skip forward without completing practice. If possible, the gunner should have the opportunity to choose which type of practice he wishes to perform. Ten (10) objects per flight. Allow repeated practice at the gunner's discretion. This item is expanded in Performance Measurement pages at the end of Lesson 4.

LESSON: 4

Using the Seeker

TOPIC: Using the Seeker

ITEM: 6a.

Simulated seeker view. Performance simulation to practice seeker slew, zoom, and iris operation.

a. Nonmoving simulated scene with varied scene brightness. Recommend that the gunner observe the effect of varying video brightness and contrast by using the CRT controls, as well as by using the iris control.

DISCUSSION: The gunner is given still seeker video with a target in heavy shadows, and is instructed to observe the effects of BRIGHTNESS/CONTRAST and iris controls on the video, and how they can aid detection of a target. The gunner is prompted to increase and decrease the video brightness, increase and decrease video contrast, and open and close the seeker iris. The gunner is also prompted to use the seeker slew and zoom controls. This is followed by a period of full adjustment.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Still video with a target in heavy shadows; brightness/contrast, iris, slew, and zoom controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Respond to prompts to adjust video, iris, slew, and zoom controls.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: This is an interactive item designed to familiarize the gunner with the video/seeker controls. No performance measures are required.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: None

LESSON: 4 Using the Seeker

TOPIC: Using the Seeker

ITEM: 6b.

Simulated seeker view. Performance simulation to practice seeker slew, zoom, and iris operation.

b. Simulated FOG-M cruise, varying the following scene parameters:

i. Cruise speed.

ii. Brightness of scene.

iii. Location of items of interest.

iv. Number of items of interest.

DISCUSSION: This is a 60 second simulated missile cruise. During this cruise the gunner must locate and mark ten (10) targets along the cruise route. Some targets are in the open and some are in shadows of varying density. Targets are also at varying distance from the seeker so the gunner uses the slew and zoom controls. Each target is marked by centering the seeker cross hairs on the target and pulling the trigger. All objects not marked are counted as errors and recorded for feedback. Each object should be rated with a high, medium, or low level of difficulty so this can be part of the feedback. Feedback consists of the number of targets marked and missed, and how many were hard to see, fairly hard to see, and easy to see. Feedback is given after each simulated cruise. At the end of three (3) simulated missile cruises a summary of feedback from the three (3) cruises is presented. The gunner is given the option to practice further or to continue.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video with ten (10) target objects in varying shadow densities; Video brightness/contrast controls; seeker iris, slew, and zoom controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Locate and mark 10 targets during a 60 second simulated cruise.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Each missile cruise simulation is evaluated to see if the ten (10) targets are marked. Feedback occurs at the end of each simulated missile cruise, to include targets missed and their difficulty ratings. After three (3) missile cruise simulations, composite feedback of the last three (3) missile cruise simulations is presented.

- Whether a target on a dynamic video display is marked by the trigger depression (requires that the target be a defined area of the screen).
- 2. Number of targets marked correctly.
- 3. Number of targets marked incorrectly.
- 4. Specific targets missed (not marked).

- 7. Seeker slewing practice using geometric figures. Several geometric figures may be present in a single scenario. The gunner practices slewing the seeker cross hairs onto a particular geometric figure and maintaining the cross hairs on the figure for five seconds.
- a. Fixed size target, nonmoving.
- b. Target that enlarges, indicating time elapsed; nonmoving. Fixed amount of time to center cross hairs.
- c. Fixed size target, moving.
- d. Enlarging target, moving. Fixed amount of time to center cross hairs.

Present a graphic showing how long the gunner has maintained the cross hairs on the current figure. Allow repeated practice until the gunner can maintain the cross hairs on the object for the full time. This item is expanded in a Performance Measurement page at the end of Lesson 4.

LESSON: 4 Using the Seeker

TOPIC: Using the Seeker

ITEM: 7

Seeking slewing practice using geometr · figures. Several geometric figures may be present in a single scenario. The gunner practices slewing the seeker cross hairs onto a particular geometric figure and maintaining the cross hairs on the figure for five seconds.

DISCUSSION: This item uses geometric figures rather than actual seeker video. The gunner is instructed to center the seeker cross hairs on the figure and hold them there for five (5) seconds. Each scenario has three (3) figures. The figures can be of any type (i.e. restangle, triangle, square, circle, etc.). Each figure is to be available on the screen for ten (10) seconds. Each scenario increases in difficulty as follows:

- a. Fixed size figures initially off center of screen. These three (3) figures each appear at ten (10) second in the screen different positions on the screen.
- c. Fixed size figures, initially off the screen, that move across the screen. These three (3) figures each appear at ten (10) second intervals, initially at different starting positions, and go in different directions.
- d. Figures increasing in size, indicating seeker is approaching, and moving across the screen. These three (2) for seach appear at ten (10) second intervals, at different state, places, and go in different directions.

At the end of each scenario the gunner receives feedback in the form of a bar graph and accompanying text. The bar graph has each target labeled on the oction axis and the total time each figure was on the screen, ten (10) seconds, on the vertical axis. The bar indicates the total actual time the seeker cross hairs were centered on the figure. The text feedback indicates the longest continuous period the cross hairs were on each target. At the end of scenario d., the gunner receives feedback and is asked to select further practice or continuing the lesson.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic and static video presentations of geometric figures, seeker slew control.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Center the seeker cross hairs and keep them in the center of the figures for five (5) seconds.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system measures how long the seeker cross hairs remain centered on the figure. Each figure is shown for ten (10) seconds. The acceptable position range for the center of the figure is an area of about 1/2 the figure size around its center. As long as the seeker cross hairs center is in this area, the gunner is said to have centered the cross hairs. If the cross hairs stray off the center area, the are centered, even though they may be on a part of the figure. Time duration f centering is the performance measure.

- 1. Ten (10) second time limit per figure.
- 2. Total seconds the gunner centers cross hairs.
- 3. Longest continuous period the cross hairs were centered on each target.

- 8. Simulated FOG-M cruise. Gunner is to use slew, zoom, and iris control to recognize objects of a given type (e.g., X's or tanks, depending upon available video), center them on the video display, and maintain the centered position for five seconds. Vary the following parameters:
- a. Altitude.
- b. Brightness.
- c. Number of objects on the ground.
- d. Location of objects.

There should be additional distractor figures in this scene, so the gunner must select the actual target and center it. Allow repeated practice until the gunner maintains the cross hairs on the object for the full time. This item is expanded on a Performance Measurement page at the end of Lesson 4.

The gunner is prompted to make the necessary adjustments (if any) to the video display, and to slew the seeker cross hairs to an object (designated by the system) and to maintain them centered on this object for five seconds. The gunner is given ten seconds to react to the system prompt. If the gunner fails to locate and place the seeker cross hairs on the designated object within the alloted time, the system recycles to the beginning of the scenario and instructs the gunner to retry. This procedure continues until the gunner can locate the object and maintain the cross hairs on it for the required time.

LESSON: 4

USING THE SEEKER

TOPIC: Using the seeker

JTEM: 8

Simulated FOG-M cruise. Gunner is to use slew, zoom, and iris control to recognize objects of a given type (e.g., X's or tanks, depending upon available video), center them on the video display, and maintain the centered position for five seconds.

DISCUSSION: A simulated missile cruise with targets and additional distractor figures. Video begins with targets in view and the scene moves as a normal missile cruise of 60 seconds. The video scene has the following varying conditions:

- a. Missile altitude
- b. Scene brightness (introduce some shadows)
- c. Number of targets or non-targets on the ground
- d. Target locations

The gunner positions the seeker cross hairs on each target and keeps it centered for five (5) seconds. The time limit, five (5) seconds, for centering on a target is shown in the form of a countdown. If the cross hairs slip off the central mass of the target, the countdown restarts when the cross hairs are again centered on the target. When the countdown reaches zero (0) the system gives an audible beep and the gunner proceeds to another target. The countdown starts whenever the cross hairs are centered on a target's central mass. At the end of each 60 second simulated missile cruise the gunner is given feedback and selects practice with another scenario or continuation of the lesson. Feedback reports the number of targets centered, number of targets attempted, the total number of targets available in the simulation, and wich targets were missed.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video with various targets and variable conditions, all seeker and missile controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Locate and center the seeker cross hairs on the targets. Keep the cross hairs centered on the target, continuously, for at least five (5) seconds.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system monitors the position of the seeker cross hairs. If the cross hairs are centered on a target's central mass, the five (5) second countdown is displayed. If the cross hairs slip off the target's central mass, the countdown is removed from the display and will start over when the cross hairs are centered on the target again. If the gunner keeps the cross hairs centered for the five (5) second

countdown, the system gives an audible beep when the countdown reaches zero (0). After the 60 second simulated missile cruise, the gunner is given feedback.

- 1. Sixty (60) second simulated seeker video length.
- 2. Five (5) second centered time limit.
- 3. Number of targets centered within the time limit.
- 4. Number of targets attempted to center.
- 5. Total number of targets presented.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: A. Relating Map Display to Seeker Video

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		Complete	
		· ·	
07.	CONTROL I SCILE FLIGHT		
07.01	USE MAP DISPLAY AND RELATE TO VIDEO	х	
07.01.01	SWITCH BETWEEN SEEKER VIDEO AND MAP DISPLAY	х	
07.01.02	IDENTIFY CORRESPONDING LANDMARKS ON MAP	X	

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: A. Relating Map Display to Seeker Video

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content

- 1. Lesson introduction frame, estimated time, and narrative of topics to be covered. Lesson 5 teaches how to navigate from launch to target area using visual features and the map display. It also teaches basic control of altitude, azimuth, pitch, and roll. Topic 5A teaches how to use seeker visual cues and how to relate them to known features presented on the map display.
- 2. Frame sequence and narrative explaining how to switch between regular video display and map display.
- 3. Demonstration frame sequence and narrative for map reading:
- a. Picture of map as it will appear on video display.
- b. Map symbology of critical terrain features, accompanied by still pictures of the actual terrain features taken from a FOG-M video display using the seeker video. Present several video views of the same symbology, both different actual features and the same feature from several distances and aspects.
 - i. Roads
 - ii. Railroads
 - iii. Rivers
 - iv. Representation of elevation
 - v. Bodies of water
 - vi. Buildings
 - vii. Power lines
 - viii.Pipelines
 - iv. Marshland
- 4. Practice using video to find specified objects or terrain features:
- a. A map is presented, with specific symbology and directions on what to look for.

Line drawing of map symbology.

Map alternates with video.

- b. The gunner views a short flight segment and centers the seeker on the particular object or terrain feature.
- c. Gunner has both map and video available, and can switch between them using the standard procedure.

Moving video.
Gunner puts the cross hairs on the particular terrain feature and pulls the joystick trigger.
Allow gunner to repeat this item until he is has reached proficiency.

If the gunner makes an incorrect selection, the system cues the gunner, records the error, and allows the gunner to continue. At the end of the map symbol selection practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the practice. The gunner may choose to proceed without repeating any practice. (The same performance standards apply to the seeker video portion and the selection of actual terrain features.)

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: A. Relating Map Display to Seeker Video

ITEM: 4a.

Practice using video to find specified objects or terrain features:

a. A map is presented, with specific symbology and directions on what to look for.

DISCUSSION: In this item, the gunner is instructed to identify each of the following map symbols:

- l. Railroad tracks
- 2. Power line
- 3. Pond
- 4. Trail junction
- 5. Crossroad
- 6. Bridge
- 7. River
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pipeline
- 10. Small building

The gunner receives a prompt to mark a particular symbol. The symbol is marked by placing the display cross hairs on the symbol and pulling the trigger. Failure to mark the correct symbol causes the system to indicate a miss and to allow a second try. A second failure causes the correct symbol to flash. The gunner has five (5) seconds to mark each symbol. Failure to meet this time limit does not interrupt the lesson but is recorded as an error. Feedback includes: number of symbols marked correctly; number marked incorrectly; number of times over time limit; and number of symbols correctly marked the second time. The trainee elects more practice or continuation. Remedial items will present symbols in a different order using a different map.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Map video with basic symbology, joystick trigger, and slew control.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Position the display cross hairs over the correct symbol and pull the trigger.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: If the cross hairs are over the correct symbol when the trigger is pulled, the correct symbol was marked. The symbol must be marked correctly within five (5) seconds. Identifying the incorrect

symbol causes on retrial. The system records the error and whether the mistake is corrected. A second failure causes the correct symbol to flash. Five (5) seconds are allowed per symbol and 150 seconds to complete the entire item. Recommend map symbology review if the 150 second limit is exceeded.

- 1. Whether a symbol on a static map display is marked by a trigger depression (requires the symbol to be a defined area of the screen). Item 4b.
- 2. Time to respond to each prompt with a trigger depression.
- 3. Number of symbols marked correctly.
- 4. Number of symbols marked incorrectly.
- 5. Number of symbols not marked (due to overall time limit).
- 6. Number of mistakes corrected.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: A. Relating Map Display to Seeker Video

ITEM: 4b.

b. The gunner views a short flight segment and centers the seeker on the particular object or terrain feature.

DISCUSSION: This item is similar to item 4a. The gunner identifies terrain items and vehicles using still video. The same ten (10) types of items may be used. Additionally, the video used in this item corresponds to the map in item 4a. The gunner has eight (8) seconds to identify each item and is prompted in the same way. Time for this item is 180 seconds.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Moving video corresponding to the maps in item 4A, joystick trigger, and slew control.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Mark the items within the 8 second time limit per item by centering the seeker cross hairs on the item and pulling the trigger.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Identify 10 types of seeker video display items. An incorrect item identification brings feedback. A second error causes the correct feature to be highlighted. Errors are recorded for feedback at the end of the item.

The gunner is not stopped for exceeding the time limit per item, but the error is recorded for feedback. If the time exceeds the 180 seconds, the items terminates. Feedback of errors occur at the end of the item. The gunner is asked to choose further practice or continuation.

- 1. Whether an item on a static seeker video display is marked by a trigger depression (requires that target be a defined area of the screen).
- 2. Time to respond to each prompt with a trigger depression.
- 3. Number of correct items marked.
- 4. Number of incorrect items marked,
- 5. Number of items not marked (due to the overall time limit).
- 6. Number of mistakes corrected.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: A. Relating Map Display to Seeker Video

ITEM: 4c.

c. Gunner has both map and video available, and can switch between them using the standard procedure.

DISCUSSION: First, the gunner is told to mark a symbol on the map, cycle to the dynamic missile video, and mark the feature on the video that corresponds with the marked map symbol. Each symbol/feature has 15 seconds to be identified.

Next, the gunner picks the feature on the video display, and then marks the corresponding symbol on the map display. When he marks a symbol or item that covers a large area, such as a river or lake, he must mark the corresponding symbol or item in a comparable position. For example, if he marks a river symbol, he must mark the position on the river that corresponds to the position on the map. Error feedback occurs at the end of 4c.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic missile video with a corresponding map, ALT DISP switch, joystick trigger and slew control, and contrast/brightness controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION. Identify seeker video items and the corresponding map symbols. Identify map symbols and the corresponding seeker video items.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Ability to pick a specific map symbol or seeker video item and to mark the corresponding seeker video item or map symbol. Marking the incorrect symbol or not marking the symbol in the corresponding place causes the system to record the error. A second error causes the corresponding symbol on the map to flash or, for the symbols covering larger areas, present a flashing circle.

Similarly, if an incorrect seeker item is marked, or placement is not correct, the system records the error. A second error causes the correct item to be highlighted at the corresponding place on the seeker video and the video is frozen. Failure to mark both symbol and seeker video within 15 seconds is an error. The entire item takes 180 seconds. Errors are reported and the gunner is prompted to return to items 4a and 4b for more practice, although he can choose to proceed.

- 1. Whether the area marked first (video or map) is the same as that marked second. Video is static and map is static (requires that the target be defined area of the screen).
- 2. Time to identify and correlate map symbols and seeker video items.
- 3. Number of correctly marked symbols or items
- 4. Number of incorrectly marked symbols or items
- 5. Number of corrected mistakes.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: B. Controlling Flight During Cruise

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective	Complete	
07.	CONTROL MISSILE FLIGHT	X
07.02.	ADJUST MISSILE PITCH, ROLL, AND ALTITUDE	 x
07.02.01	ADJUST MISSILE PITCH	X
07.02.02	ADJUST MISSILE ROLL	х
07.02.03	ADJUST MISSILE ALTITUDE	x
07.03	MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO MISSILE COURSE	x
07.03.01	ADJUST AZIMUTH	x
03.01	VERIFY INITIAL CRUISE PARAMETERS	
08.01.01	OBSERVE MISSILE PARAMETERS (PITCH, ROLL, ALTITUDE, AZIMUTH, FLIGHT PATH)	
08.01.01.01	MONITOR VIDEO DISPLAY TO CONFIRM THAT CORRECT INITIAL CRUISE ALTITUDE, ATTITUDE, AND COURSE HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED	X
08.01.01.02	VERIFY CORRECT PITCH	Х
08.01.01.03	VERIFY CORRECT ROLL	x
08.01.01.04	VERIFY CORRECT ALTITUDE	X
08.01.01.05	VERIFY CORRECT INITIAL AZIMUTH	x
08.02	RESTORE MISSILL TO COURSE FOLLOWING AN ERROR IN AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL NAVIGATION	
08.02.01	DETERMINE REQUIRED CONTROL INPUTS FOR COURSE CORRECTION	

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: B. Controlling Flight During Cruise

Topic training Time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Topic introduction frame, estimated time, and topics to be covered. Topic 5B teaches adjustment of azimuth, pitch, roll, and altitude to maintain steady cruise. Initial course verification is also covered.

- 2. Narrative about how the missile flies to the target. Include the concepts of:
- a. Missile azimuth.
- b. Missile pitch.
- c. Missile roll.
- d. Missile altitude.
- e. How the above parameters affect the missile flight and the direction in which the seeker is pointing. Note that a change in azimuth is not the same as a complete course correction.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative discussing how to verify initial course by using visual reference to landmarks, and by referring to the map display if necessary.
- 4. Frame sequence and narrative describing procedures for determining the values of, and adjusting:
- a. Missile azimuth.
- b. Missile pitch.
- c. Missile roll.
- d. Missile altitude.
- 5. Narrative of what actions to take in the event of the following missile control failures:
- a. Missile pitch.
- b. Missile roll.
- c. Missile altitude.
- d. Missile azimuth.

- o. Narrative discussing a return to course. The following topics are covered:
- a. Identifying current location.
- b. Planning a course correction.
- c. Intercepting the new course.
- d. Aligning the missile on the new course.
- 7. Performance practice session. The missile is in cruise flight and the gunner is to make adjustments to return the missile to specified parameters. Parameters are:
- a. Pitch.
- b. Roll.
- c. Altitude.
- d. Azimuth.

Atmospheric conditions cause undesired changes in pitch, roll, altitude, azimuth.

Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

Gunner is given specific missile flight parameters prior to the start of the practice. During the cruise, the system can induce changes in any of the flight parameters.

The gunner must detect any deviation in any of the flight parameters within five seconds of its occurrence. If the gunner fails to detect such a deviation, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. The gunner must adjust , the deviated parameter to its original value within five seconds. If the gunner fails to restore the original value or errs in the adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs during the retry, the system prompts the

gunner, records the error, and continues the practice.

At the end of the practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the practice. The gunner may proceed forward instead of retaking portions of the practice.

8. Performance practice session. The gunner flies the missile to a specified target area within +/- X km and finds ground targets specified on a video display. All flight parameters can be altered, within the framework of maximum flight time, and within the standard flight envelope of the missile. Missile crashes are indicated.

This is a full visual simulation. The gunner can fly within a reasonable distance of the proper flight path. Atmospheric conditions cause undesired changes in pitch, roll, altitude, azimuth. Repeat if performance is substandard. Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

Gunner is given specific missile flight parameters prior to the start of the practice. During the cruise, the system can induce changes in any of the flight parameters.

The gunner must detect ary deviation in any of the flight parameters within five seconds of its occurrence. If the gunner fails to detect such a deviation, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. The gunner must adjust the deviated parameters to its original value within five seconds. If the gunner fails to restore the original value or errs in the adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs

during the retry, the system prompts the gunner, records the error, and continues the practice.

Gunner must reach the target area within the specified missile flight time. If the gunner reaches the target area, he must locate X number of targets within ten seconds (targets are specified by the system). If the gunner fails to locate the targets within the required time, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner fails on the retry, the system prompts the gunner and records the error.

At the end of the practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's scores is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the practice. The gunner may proceed forward instead of retaking portions of the practice.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: B. Controlling Flight During Cruise

ITEM: 7

Performance practice session. The missile is in cruise flight and the gunner is to make adjustments to return the missile to specified parameters.

DISCUSSION: Present user instructions and correct flight parameters. The gunner observes the missile starting on the correct azimuth, pitch, roll, and altitude. Then the missile slowly drifts off these parameters. When the drift is significant, five percent off the required parameter or greater, the system tells the gunner to correct the missile's path to the required parameters. For example, if the required azimuth is zero (0) degrees, when the missile's flight parameter reaches 12 degrees or 348 degrees the gunner is prompted to correct the flight path.

The required parameters are displayed on the screen throughout the entire cruise for the gunner's reference. The gunner has five (5) seconds to correct the missile path to satisfactorily complete this item; however, the maximum time allowed will be 30 seconds from the time he is given control of the missile. The parameters must be corrected to within the following tolerances:

- a. Azimuth within > or .5 degree.
- b, Pitch within + or ~ 1 degree.
- c. Roll within + or X degrees.
- d. Altitude within + or 15 meters.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic seeker video, all missile and seeker controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correct flight parameters within the five (5) second time limit and be within the listed tolerances.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system monitors the time it takes to correct the missile's flight parameters. The gunner has no missile control until the prompt to correct the missile parameters is displayed. Feedback at the end of the item gives the parameters for the missile at the end of the five (5) second time limit, indicating the incorrect ones, and time to get the missile flight parameters within the tolerances.

- 1. Five (5) second time limit to correct the missile flight parameters.
- 2. Missile parameters at the end of the five (5) second time limit.
- 3. Time to correct the flight parameters within the tolerances.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: B. Controlling Flight During Cruise

ITEM: 8

Performance practice session. The gunner flies the missile to a specified target area within +/- km. and finds ground targets specified on a video display. All flight parameters can be altered, within the framework of maximum flight time, and within the standard flight envelope of the missile. Missile crashes are indicated.

DISCUSSION: Present instructions to navigate to a certain item on a map. The gunner has control of the missile and can switch between the map and seeker video. When the gunner has sight of the goal, he centers the seeker cross hairs on the item and pulls the joystick trigger. Feedback is immediate, correct or incorrect, and directs him to the correct item if necessary. There are ten (10) map symbols as goals:

- 1. Railroad tracks
- 2. Power line
- 3. Pond
- 4. Trail junction
- 5. Crossroad
- 6. Bridge
- 7. River
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pipeline
- 10. Small building

Feedback at the end of the item contains the map symbols of the goals and whether they were reached successfully.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic seeker video, static map video that corresponds to the seeker video, all missile and seeker controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Navigate missile to a symbol on the map and mark the corresponding item on the seeker video.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Time to locate item. The time cannot exceed the maximum flight time of the missile. The map symbol stimulus is within the missile range. Verify if item is correct.

- 1. Time to navigate to and mark an item.
- 2. Whether the item marked is correct.
- 3. Whether the missile course was approximately correct.

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: C. Navigation Performance Test

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Content

Notes

1. Performance test. The gunner must maintain flight parameters during cruise. Gunner has five (5) seconds to restore parameter values.

- Azimuth +/- 0.5 degree.
- b. Pitch +/-1 degree.
- c. Roll.
- d. Altitude.

Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

Gunner is given specific flight parameter data for the missile flight. During the missile cruise, the missile course azimuth is indicated as being 270 degrees. Gunner's initial course azimuth was given as 245 degrees.

Gunner must recognize the course deviation and make a correction to + 0.5 degrees within five seconds. If the gunner fails to recognize the course deviation, the system (after five seconds) prompts the gunner regarding the course deviation and records the error. If the gunner recognizes the course deviation but errs in the course correction, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs on the retry, the system, records the error and continues the scenario.

During the cruise, pitch (up) is recognized to be three degrees. Missile pitch was initially specified as 0 degrees. Gunner must adjust missile to + one degree of pitch within five seconds. If the gunner fails to make the required adjustment within the required time, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs in the pitch correction retry, the system records the error and continues the scenario.

Initial system information indicated the missile altitude should be XXX meters. Into the flight, the altitude exceeds XXX to YYY meters.

The gunner must recognize the unplanned in rease in missile altitude and make adjustments to restore the XXX meter altitude within five seconds.

If the gunner fails to recognize the deviation in missile altitude, the system (after five seconds) prompts the gunner regarding the altitude deviation and records the error. If the gunner recognizes the altitude deviation but errs in the altitude

2. Performance test. A simulated cruise is presented, along with a map display. The gunner must switch between the reeker and map to find specified topographical features and landmarks, which are to be indicated with a button press. The missile responds to the alteration of all flight parameters, so that it can fly over the map terrain.

adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him retry. If the gunner errs on the retry, the system records the error and continues the scen-ario.

Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

Gunner must identify a series of system specified terrain features/symbols on the seeker video and map display video.

Gunner is given a map display and cues to locate specific terrain feature symbols within XX seconds. If the gunner fails to identify the symbology within the required time, the system prompts the gunner to retry. If the gunner fails during the retry, the system records the error and continues the test. The gunner is cued to change display to seeker video and to locate a series of terrain features specified by the system within XX seconds. If the gunner fails to identify the terrain features within the required time, the system prompts the gunner to retry. If the gunner fails during the retry, the

system records the error and continues the test.

At the end of the test, the gunner is scored. If the gunners's score is below 100 percent, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retake the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test.

3. Performance test. All flight parameters can be altered, within the framework of the maximum flight time, and within the standard flight envelope of the missile. Missile crashes are indicated. The gunner is to reach a specified target area within +/- X km. A map display is available.

The program should cause various flight parameters to change slowly during the mission. The gunner must monitor these values and the flight path and make the proper corrections.

Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

Gunner is given specific flight parameter data for the missile flight. After the missile pitches over. the altitude is XXX meters. From the initial parameter data, the altitude should be YYY meter . The gunner must dete t the altitude deviation within five seconds and make the altitude correction within another five seconds. If the gunner fails to recognize the altitude deviation within the required time, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. If the gunner errs in the altitude adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry.

If the gunner errs on the retry, the system prompts the gunner, records the error, and continues the test.

Initial missile azimuth was indicated to be XXX degrees, the system shows the azimuth to be YYY degrees. Gunner must recognize the azimuth deviation within five seconds and adjust the azimuth within another five seconds. If the gunner fails to recognize the azimuth deviation within the required time, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. If the gunner errs in the azimuth adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs on the retry, the system prompts the gunner, records the error, and continues the test.

Near the terminal point of the missile flight, the gunner slews the seeker to detect the target area. Gunner must locate the target area within five seconds. If the target area is visible, the gunner slews to put the Jeeker cross hairs on the target area. If the target area is not visible, the system prompts the gunner and records the error.

If the target area is not reached, the gunner is given a system prompt and is looped back to the

unsatisfactory (error)
portion of the test.
The gunner may proceed
forward instead of
retaking portions of
the test.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: C. Navigation Performance Test

ITEM: 1

Performance tests. The gunner must maintain flight parameters during cruise. Gunner has five (5) seconds to restore parameter values.

DISCUSSION: Present user instructions for the performance test. This item is the first part of the test. Give correct flight parameters for a missile flight. The gunner observes the missile starting on the correct azimuth, pitch, roll, and altitude. Then the missile slowly drifts off these parameters. When the drift is significant, five percent off the required parameter or greater, the system tells the gunner to correct the missile's path to the required parameters. For example, if the required azimuth is zero (0) degrees, when the missile's flight parameter reaches 12 degrees or 348 degrees the gunner is prompted to correct the flight path.

The required parameters are displayed on the screen throughout the entire cruise. The gunner has five (5) seconds to correct the missile path to satisfactorily complete this item test; the time of flight is 30 seconds. The parameters must be corrected to within the following tolerances:

- a. Azimuth within + or .5 degree.
- b. Pitch within + or 1 degree.
- c. Roll within + or X degrees.
- d. Altitude within + or 15 meters.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic seeker video, all missile controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correct flight parameters within the five (5) second time limit.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system monitors the time it takes the gunner to correct the missile's flight parameters from the time he is told to make the corrections to the time the flight parameters are within the listed tolerances. Feedback at the end of the item gives parameters for the missile with an indication of the incorrect ones, and the time to get missile flight parameters within tolerances.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Five (5) second time limit to correct the missile flight parameters.
- 2. Missile parameters at the end of the five (5) second time limit.
- 3. Time to correct the flight parameters within the tolerances listed above.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: C. Navigation Performance Test

ITEM: 2

Performance test. A simulated cruise is presented, along with a map display. The gunner must switch between the seeker and map to find specified topographical features and landmarks, which are to be indicated with a button press. The missile responds to the alteration of all flight parameters, so that it can fly over the map terrain.

DISCUSSION: This is the second part of the item performance test. In this part the gunner is given a set of instructions to navigate a missile to a certain feature on a map. The gunner has control of the missile and can switch between the map and seeker video. The gunner centers the seeker cross hairs on the feature and pulls the joystick trigger. Feedback is immediate. Feedback indicates correct or incorrect and provides correct item if selection was incorrect. There are ten (10) map symbols:

- 1. Railroad tracks
- 2. Power line
- 3. Pond
- 4. Trail junction
- 5. Crossroad
- 6. Bridge
- 7. River
- 8. Mountain
- 9. Pipeline
- 10. Small building

Overall feedback is given after the 10 items. Feedback contains the map symbols marked correctly, the map symbols marked incorrectly, and map symbols not found.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic seeker video, static map video that corresponds to the seeker video, all missile and seeker controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Navigate missile to a symbol on the map and mark the corresponding item on the seeker video.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Monitor time to locate each item. Time cannot exceed the maximum flight time of the missile. The map symbol goal is within missile range. The system also determines if the correct item is marked.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Time to navigate to and mark an item.
- 2. Whether the item marked is correct.
- 3. Whether the missile was navigated toward the map symbol in cases where the actual mark was incorrect.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: C. Navigation Performance Test

ITEM: 3

All flight parameters can be altered, within the framework of the maximum flight time, and within the standard flight envelope of the missile. Missile crashes are indicated. The gunner is to reach a specified target area within +/- X km. A map display is available.

DISCUSSION: This is the last part of the performance test in lesson 5. The gunner flies a missile to a target area on the displayed map. If the missile crashes the system gives three audible beeps and a message is displayed on the screen explaining what happened. If the missile crashes or runs out of time, the item is unsatisfactorily completed and an explanation is given as to what went wrong.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic seeker video with a corresponding map, all missile and seeker controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Navigate to a target area without crashing the missile or exceeding the maximum missile flight time.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Does missile reach the target area without crashing? A crash causes the system to give three audible beeps, seeker video to go off, and a message explaining the reason for the item interruption is displayed. If maximum flight time is exceeded before reaching the target area, the system gives two audible beeps, turns the seeker video off, and displays a message explaining the item interruption.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Whether the missile reaches the target area before the flight time expires.
- 2. Whether the missile altitude is more than the ground altitude for the entire flight.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: D. Adjustment During Cruise

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		Complete	
08.	NAVIGATE MISSILE		
08.01	VERIFY INITIAL CRUISE PARAMETERS	X	
08.01.01	OBSERVE MISSILE PARAMETERS (PITCH, ROLL, ALTITUDE, AZIMUTH, FLIGHT PATH)	x	
08.01.01.06	VERIFY HEADING CHANGES BY OBSERVING KEY LANDMARKS & SWITCHING TO MAP DISPLAY, ADJUST IF NECESSARY	x	
08.02	RESTORE MISSILE TO COURSE FOLLOWING AN ERROR IN AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL NAVIGATION	X	
08.02.01	DETERMINE REQUIRED CONTROL INPUTS FOR COURSE CORRECTION	x	
08.04	NAVIGATE WITH CORRELATOR	х	
08.04.01	VERIFY THAT CORRELATOR IS WORKING PROPERLY DURING AUTOMATIC CRUISE	х	
08.04.02	RECOGNIZE THAT CORRELATION HAS FAILED AND CAUSE OF FAILURE	X	
08.04.02.01	STATE DISTINCTION BETWEEN CORRELATOR FAILURE AND FAILURE TO ACHIEVE SATISFACTORY INDEX OF CORRELATION.	х	
08.04.03	ADJUST PATH OF PROBLEM MISSILE TO REINSTATE CORRELATION WHEN PROBLEM IS LOW INDEX OF CORRELATION	х	
08.04.04	NAVIGATE MISSILE MANUALLY WHEN CORRELATOR FAILS	x	
08.05	MONITOR VIDEO DISPLAY TO CONFIRM THAT PROGRAMMED HEADING CHANGES ARE MADE (AT WAYPOINTS)	х	
08.05.01	RETURN TO CORRECT COURSE FOLLOWING WAYPOINT CHECK ERROR	х	

Lesson Number: 5 Lesson Title: Navigating the FOG-M

Topic: D. Adjustment During Cruise

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas: U

Content Notes

- 1. Topic introduction frame, estimated time, and topics to be covered. Topic 5D teaches how to use azimuth, pitch, roll, and altitude to change course. Verification of the correlator is also covered. Problems with flight are covered.
- 2. Narrative discussing automatic navigation. Discuss the following:
- a. How the system follows a course using altitude and attitude preprogrammed inputs.
- b. How the correlator can be used to verify that the missile is flying over a route that has been flown previously.
- c. How the gunner can visually verify that the missile is flying the expected route. Verify:
 - i. Landmarks along the route.
 - ii. Course changes at waypoints.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative discussing how to take the missile out of automatic mode to input course corrections.
- 4. Frame sequence and narrative discussing how to verify that the correlator is working properly:
- a. How to tell if correlator has failed or if the index of correlation has become too low for navigation.
- b. Steps to take in each case.
- 5. Performance practice mission scenarios where missile flies on an automatic course. The gunner diagnoses problems and returns the missile to the proper course. The missile must reach the target area within +/- X km. within the maximum flight time. The following problems are among those that will be covered:
- a. Fly around a mountain that is too high to fly over.

After completing all scenarios, repeat those on which the gunner is substandard. Performance measurement is discussed following this item. Feed back time and errors.

- b. Use correlator on specified scenarios and have correlator fail on one scenario.
- c. Fly over both mountainous and flat terrain.
- d. Fly over built-up areas.
- e. Fly over a large lake.
- f. Fly over a solidly forested or jungle area.
- g. Fly over snow covered terrain.
- h. Fly over a desert.
- i. Fly during extreme atmospheric conditions (e.g., wind, heat, rain, snow) that affect roll, pitch, and altitude during flight.

Gunner is given specific missile flight parameters prior to the start of the practice. During the cruise, the system can induce changes in any of the flight parameters.

The gunner must detect any deviation in any of the flight parameters within five seconds of its occurrence. If the gunner fails to detect such a deviation, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. The gunner must adjust the deviated parameter to its original value within five seconds. If the gunner fails to restore the original value or errs in the adjustment, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs during the retry, the system prompts the gunner, records the error, and continues the practice.

Gunner must reach the target area within the specified missile flight time. If the gunner fails to reach the target area, the system prompts the gunner and records the error. If the gunner reaches the target area, he must locate X number of targets within ten seconds

(targets are specified by the system). If the gunner fails to locate the targets within the required time, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner fails on the retry, the system prompts the gunner and records the error.

At the end of the practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the practice. The gunner may proceed forward instead of retaking portions of the practice.

LESSON: 5 Navigating the FOG-M

TOPIC: D. Adjustment During Cruise

ITEM: 4

Performance practice mission scenarios where missile flies on an automatic course. The gunner diagnoses problems and returns the missile to the proper course. The missile must reach the target area within \pm km. within the maximum flight time.

DISCUSSION: This item presents a series of practice missions that simulate several navigational problems the gunner may encounter. There are eight (8) scenarios:

- a. A missile flight to a target area that requires the missile to be flown around a mountain that is too high to fly over.
- b. A missile flight to a target area using the correlator. The correlator fails prior to reaching the target area.
- c. A missile flight to a target area that requires flying over both mountainous and flat terrain.
- d. A missile flight over a built-up area.
- e. A missile flight over a large lake.
- f. A missile flight over a solidly forested or jungle area.
- g. A missile flight over terrain covered by snow.
- h. A missile flight over a desert.

Each of these scenarios uses seeker video and a corresponding map. The gunner starts at the beginning of the missile cruise and continues, with full missile control, to navigate the missile to the target area. If the missile crashes, the video goes blank, the system gives three (3) audible beeps, and the screen displays a message explaining the error. Flight time limits hold. At the end of the scenario the actual flight path, optimum flight path, crash site, and time are displayed. Paths and crash sites are shown on the map display. Scenarios are to be presented in random order. At the end of the eighth scenario the gunner selects more practice or lesson continuation.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic missile video, all missile and seeker controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Navigate to the lesignated target area within allowed time and without crashing.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system continually monitors the missile altitude to see if the missile crashes. Also, the system checks to see that the missile enters the target area before flight time expires. The target area is chosen by the system and is given to the gunner in the scenario description. Feedback occurs at the end of each scenario showing flight path, any crash sites, optimum flight path, flight time, and optimum flight time.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Time to fly to target area.
- 2. Missile altitude and ground altitude.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition, and Identification.

Topic: A. Detect Target

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Object	Complete	
09.	DETECT, RECOGNIZE, IDENTIFY TARGETS	
09.01	DETECT TARGET(S)	x
09.01.01	DISCRIMINATE TARGET AREA FROM BACKGROUND VIDEO	X
09.01.01.01	KNOW VISUAL CUES THAT SUGGEST THAT A VISUAL PATTERN IS A TARGET	x
10.01.01	CHANGE TRACKER CONTRAST DIRECTION IF SELECTED TARGET IS BRIGHTER THAN BACKGROUND	x

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition,

and Identification

Topic: A. Detect Target

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Lesson introduction frame and narrative of topics to be covered. Purpose of Lesson 6 is to provide experience for the traines to detect the presence of possible targets, recognize whether friend of foe, and identify the value of the target so as to select the proper one for lock-on. Topic A will teach detection of easily detected targets.

- 2. Frame sequence and narrative discussing target area discrimination from other background video in order to detect a target. Discuss changing contrast direction to maximize detectability of target. Present the following still targets to illustrate:
- a. Armored vehicles in an open area.
- b. Armored vehicles in a built-up area.
- . Armored vehicles in a lightly wooded area.
- Armored vehicles in a densely wooded area.
- e. Armored vehicles interspersed among rocks.
- f. Rock formations and shadow affects that could be mistaken for armored vehicles.

Use still frames from videodisc.

Use pictures of actual targets in the specified environment. Allow the gunner to review the frames as desired.

- 3. Frame sequence and narrative discussing visual cues and patterns suggesting the presence of a target, leading to detection. Topics to discuss:
- Trail of obvious tank tracks.
- b. Track trail dis ppearing into broken vegetation.
- c. Profile of tank turret and primary guntube in shadowed ares.
- d. Engine exhaust plume.
- e. Tank tracks leading to a ground excavation (revelment).
- Overhead view of a tank in a shadowed area.

Same as 2.

4. Sequence of targets listed in Item 3, a-f.

Allow ten (10) seconds per target. Give clues if gunner fails to note target during this period. Clues can suggest where target is. Selection must be made within ten (10) seconds. If the selection is not made within the required time, the system prompts the gunner to retry or continue to the next scenario. If the gunner makes an incorrect selection, the system gives the gunner a clue to the actual target and prompts him to retry. If the second selection is incorrect, the system records the error and cycles to the next scenario. At the end of the test. the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test. The gunner has the choice of preceeding forward without retaking any portions of the test.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition, and Identification

Topic: B. Detect Target Under Camouflage/Obscuration

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		Complete
09.	DETECT, RECOGNIZE ; IDENTIFY TARGETS	
09.01.02	DETECT TARGETS THAT ARE CAMOUFLAGED	X
09.01.03	DETECT TARGETS IN VISUAL OBSCURATION (SMOKE, VEGETATION, and FOG)	x

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition,

and Identification

Topic: B. Detect Target Under Camouflage/Obscuration

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content Graphic

- 1. Introductory frame. Topic 6B teaches detection under camouflage and obscured visual conditions.
- 2. Frame sequence and narrative discussing various materials that might conceal the target:

a. Camouflage materials:

- i. Natural site materials.
- ii. Artificial material (netting).
- iii. Combination of natural and artificial materials.
- b. Forms of existing visual obscuration:
 - i. Smoke and dust.
 - ii. Fog.
 - iii. Vegetation.

3. Frame sequence and narrative presents an armored vehicle camouflaged with natural site materials. Present the following views of armored vehicles (primary FOG-M targets):

- a. Overhead view.
- b. Silhouette view of right and left sides.
- c. Frontal view.
- d. Rear view.
- e. Quartering views:
 - i. Right front.
 - ii. Left front.
 - iii. Right rear.
 - iv. Left rear.
- 4. Frame sequence and narrative presenting an armored vehicle camouflaged with artificial materials (netting):
- a. Overhead view.
- b. Silhouette view of right and left sides.
- c. Frontal view.
- d. Rear view.

Use pictures on videodisc. Use actual scenes if possible.

Same as 1.

Same as 1.

Quartering views: e, i. Right front. Left front. ii. iii. Right rear. Left rear. iv. Frame sequence and narrative presenting an Same as 1. armored vehicle camouflaged with a combination of natural and artificial materials: Overhead view. Silhouette view of right and left sides. Frontal view. C . d. Rear view. Quartering views: i. Right front. ii. Left front. iii. Right rear. iv. Left rear. Frame sequence and narrative presenting an Same as 1. armored vehicle obscured by smoke and/or dust: Overhead view. Silhouette view of right and left sides. Frontal view. c. Rear view. Quartering views: e. Right front. i. ii. Left front. iii. Right rear. iv. Left rear. Frame sequence and narrative presenting an Same as 1. armored vehicle obscured by fog: Overhead view. a. ь. Silhouette view of right and left sides. Frontal view. C Rear view. d. Quartering views: e. i. Right front. ii. Left front. iii. Right rear. iv. Left rear. Frame sequence and narrative presenting an Same as 1. armored vehicle obscured by vegetation: a. Overhead view. ь. Silhouette view of right and left sides. c. Frontal view.

d.

Rear view.

- Quartering views:
 i. Right front.
 ii. Left front.
 iii. Right rear.
 iv. Left rear.

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition,

and Identification

Topic: C. Target Detection Performance Test

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas: U

Content Graphic

- 1. Introductory frame, time estimate, and topics to be covered. Topic 6C assesses how well the trainee has learned target detection and the cues suggesting the presence of a target.
- 2. Scenarios of missile flight to a point where a target area can first be detected. The gunner is to move the seeker so the cross hairs are in a target area, and then pull the trigger. The video freezes 30 seconds after the target area has been detectable by an experienced FOG-M gunner. The purpose is to have the gunner learn what cues he must use for early detection of a target. The trainee has 30 seconds longer than an experienced gunner would require. At the end of each scenario the actual targets are highlighted.
- a. Armored vehicles deployed in the open.
- b. Armored vehicles deployed in a built-up area.
- c. Armored vehicles deployed in a lightly wooded area.
- d. Armored vehicles deployed in dense woods.
- e. Armored vehicles deployed in rocky terrain.
- f. Trail of armored vehicle tracks.
- g. Track trail disappearing into broken vegetation.
- h. Various views of an armored vehicle in a shadowed area.
- Armored vehicles engine exhaust plumes.
- j. Armored vehicles in excavated revetments.
- k. Armored vehicles camouflaged with natural materials.
- 1. Armored vehicles camouflaged with artificial materials.
- m. Armored vehicles camouflaged with a combination of natural and artificial materials.
- n. Armored vehicles moving and stationary in smoke and/or dust.

Present scenes as they would appear if the missile were approaching them.

Some of these items can be presented in the same scenario (e.g., tank tracks and vegetation). Recommend that gunner review the training for specific items that he does not recognize at all. Present a second trial with new material if he simply does not meet time constraints. Performance measurement discussed followthis item. Gunner must detect and recognize a target within 10 seconds from the time it first comes into seeker range. If the gunner fails to recognize the target in the required time,

- o. Armored vehicles moving and stationary in ground fog.
- p. Armored vehicles moving and stationary in vegetation.

the gunner is prompted and told to retry. If the gunner fails on the retry, the system freezes the video, highlights the cues indicating a target area, and records the error.

When the target has been detected, the gunner must mark a series of visual cues and targets within 10 seconds. If the gunner fails to recognize the cues and targets within the required time or errs in the detection marking, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retry. If the gunner errs during the retry, the system records the error and highlights the missed visual cues and targets.

At the end of the test, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test (new scenarios). The gunner may choose to proceed forward rather than retake portions of the test.

LESSON: 6 Target Detection, Recognition, and

Identification

TOPIC: C. Target Detection Performance Test

ITEM: 2

Scenarios of missile flight to a point where a target area can first be detected. The gunner is to move the seeker so the cross hairs are in a target area, and then pull the trigger. The video freezes 30 seconds after the target area has been detectable by an experienced FOG-M gunner. The purpose is to have the gunner learn what cues he must use for early detection of a target. The trainee has 30 seconds longer than an experienced gunner would require. At the end of each scenario the actual targets are highlighted.

DISCUSSION: This item teaches the visual cues leading to early target detection. A still picture of a target area appears, using photographic imagery. The gunner has 15 seconds to mark all cues suggesting targets. As feedback, all cues are highlighted, with the gunner's marks remaining for comparative purposes. No performance measures are recorded for this demonstration item.

The first video has the following visual cues present, as a minimum: tanks deployed in open area, trail of tank tracks, tank engine exhaust plumes. The second video has the following visual cues present, as a minimum: tanks deployed in rocky terrain; tanks deployed in a built-up area; various views of tanks in shadowed area; tanks camouflaged with natural materials only, artificial materials only, and both natural and artificial materials. The third video has the following visual cues: tanks deployed in lightly and densely wooded areas; trail of tank tracks; trail of tank tracks disappearing into broken vegetation; various views of tanks in shadowed areas; tank engine exhaust plumes; tanks moving and stationary in vegetation; tanks with varying types of camouflage. The fourth video has the following visual cues, as a minimum: tanks deployed in open area; trail of tank tracks; tank engine exhaust plumes; tanks in excavated revetments; tanks in smoke and/or dust. The fifth video has the following visual cues, as a minimum: tanks deployed in open area with varying degrees of vegetation; tanks moving and stationary in ground fog; tank engine exhaust plumes.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video with tanks and trucks in various types of terrain and environments; seeker SLEW, ZOOM, and IRIS controls; video BRIGHTNESS/CONTRAST controls; JOYSTICK trigger.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Locate and mark all visual cues of targets when the video freezes. This action is prompted by the system. After 15 seconds the system highlights any cues missed.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system must keep track of the cues marked in the 15 second time frame. The system will highlight the cues missed and ask the gunner if he desires to return to the specific item from the previous two topics that teach the material that he did not pass.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Fifteen (15) second time limit per item.
- 2. Whether or not the predetermined target areas are marked.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 6 Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition,

and Identification

Topic: D. Recognize/Identify Targets

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		Complete
09.	DETECT, RECOGNIZE, IDENTIFY TARGETS	x
09.02	RECOGNIZE, IDENTIFY TARGET(S)	X
09.02.01	ZOOM IN ON TARGETS	X
09.02.02	DISCRIMINATE BETWEEN BRIEFED TARGETS AND OTHER TARGETS THAT MAY BE PRESENT	x
09.02.03	DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN HIGH-PRIORITY AND LOW-PRIORITY ENEMY TARGETS	X
09.02.04	DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN TARGETS AND FRIENDLIES	x

Lesson Number: 6

Lesson Title: Target Detection, Recognition,

and Identification

Topic: D. Recognize/Identify Targets

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

- Introductory frame, time estimates, and topics to be covered. Topic 6D teaches recognition and identification of targets so that the student can pick out the highest value enemy target.
- Frame sequence and narrative presenting key features that aid in differentiating friendly from enemy tanks.
- a. Overhead view of friendly and enemy tanks.
- Silhouette view of right and left sides of ъ. friendly and enemy tanks.
- Frontal view of friendly and enemy tanks.
- d. Rear view of friendly and enemy tanks.
- Quartering views of friendly and enemy tanks: e.
 - Right front. i.
 - ii. Left front.
 - iii. Right rear.
 - iv. Left rear.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative discussing the identification of the best target from among the possible targets detected and recognized
- Frame sequence and narrative presenting methods to differentiate between high-priority and low-priority enemy targets. Discuss the priority of the following:
- a. Enemy tank classifications.
- ъ. Enemy mobile rocket launchers.
- Enemy artillery. c.
- Present a series of still scenes in which the gunner is to identify and select a known (briefed) target from other objects.
- Select the briefed target that is among bunkers, brush and small buildings.
- b. Select the briefed target from among various other types of combat vehicles.

Use actual photos of target material. Still views.

Same as 2. If performance is substandard, repeat item 2 and then this item. Selection of the correct target must

i. Wheeled combat vehicles
ii. Tracked combat vehicles
c. Select the briefed target from other armored
combat vehicles in the target area.

be made within 10 seconds of scene appearing on the video display. If the gunner fails to select the correct target within the allotted time, or selects an incorrect target, the system prompts him to retry. If the gunner succeeds on the retry, the system cycles to the next scenes. However, if he fails again the error is recorded and the system cycles to the next scene. This procedure continues throughout the practice. The gunner must achieve 100 percent proficiency in differentiating friendly from enemy targets or else he is prompted and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portion of the practice until proficiency is reached. The gunner must achieve an 80 percent level of proficiency on all other aspects of target selection. If his proficiency level is below 80 percent, the gunner retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the practice. The gunner may choose to proceed forward rather than retake part of the practice.

- 6. Present a series of scenarios in which the gunner is to identify/select the appropriate (briefed) target from among other targets.
- a. Tanks among wheeled or tracked vehicles.
- b. Tanks among armored personnel carriers.
- c. Mobile missile systems among artillery.
- d. Tanks among fortified field positions.
- e. Tanks among mobile missile systems and artillery.
- f. Tanks among fixed missile sites.
- g. Tanks among anti-tank weapon systems.
- 7. Present a series of performance practice scenarios in which the gunner is to select enemy targets from similar friendlies.
- Enemy and friendly tanks.
- b. Enemy and friendly wheeled or tracked vehicles.
- c. Enemy and friendly artillery.
- d. Enemy and friendly anti-tank weapon systems.

Same as 2. If performance is substandard, repeat item 2 and then this item.

Same as 2.
If performance is substandard, repeat this item.

LESSON: 6 Target Detection, Recognition, and

Identification

TOPIC: D. Recognize and Identify Targets

ITEM: 6

Present a series of scenarios in which the gunner is to identify/select the appropriate (briefed) target from among other targets.

DISCUSSION: This item gives practice in identifying targets and distinguishing briefed targets from other enemy units. A briefing describes the target area, target of interest, and other enemy units believed to be in the target area. The system presents simulated missile video starting at a point just before entering the target area. The gunner has control of the missile and seeker video. He locates and mar's the target of interest by placing the seeker cross hairs on the target's main body and pulling the JOYSTICK trigger.

Each scenario presents one of the following situations:

- a. Tanks among wheeled or tracked vehicles.
- b. Tanks among armored personnel carriers.
- c. Mobile missile systems among artillery.
- d. Tanks among fortified field positions.
- e. Tanks among mobile missile systems and artillery.
- f. Tanks among fixed missile sites.
- g. Tanks among antitank weapon systems

Each of these scenarios has a specific target type as the target of interest appropriate for the tactical situation.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic missile video, all missile and seeker video controls, JOYSTICK trigger.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Read mission briefing and indicate when ready to continue. Mark correct target.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Measure position of the center of the seeker cross hairs when the JOYSTICK trigger is pulled. Only the target of interest is accepted as correct. The mark must be on the main body of the target. The system keeps track of incorrectly marked targets as well as correctly marked targets and present this information at the end of each scenario. Each scenario is 60 seconds long. Failures may be reattempted at the trainee's discretion.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Sixty (60) second simulated seeker video length.
- Correctly marked targets.
 Number of incorrect targets marked.
 Number of correct targets marked.

LESSON: 6

Target Detection, Recognition, and

Identification

TOPIC: D. Recognize/Identify Targets

ITEM: 7

Present a series of performance practice scenarios in which the gunner is to select enemy targets from similiar friendlies.

DISCUSSION: This item gives practice in identifying targets and distinguishing briefed targets from other enemy units. A briefing describes the target area, target of interest, and other enemy units believed to be in the target area. The system presents simulated missile video starting at a point just before entering the target area. The gunner has control of the missile and seeker video. He locates and marks the target of interest by placing the seeker cross hairs on the target's main body and pulling the JOYSTICK trigger.

Each scenario presents one of the following situations:

- a. Enemy and friendly tanks
- b. Enemy and friendly wheeled or tracked vehicles
- c. Enemy and friendly artillery
- d. Enemy and friendly antitank weapon systems

Each of these scenario presentations has a specific target type as the target of interest appropriate for the tactical situation.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic missile video, all missile and seeker video controls, JOYSTICK trigger.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Read mission briefing and indicate when ready to continue. Mark correct target.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Measure position of the center of the seeker cross hairs when the JOYSTICK trigger is pulled. Only the target of interest is accepted as correct. The mark must be on the main body of the target. The system keeps track of incorrectly marked targets as well as correctly marked targets and presents this information at the end of each scenario. Each scenario is 60 seconds long. Failures may be reattempted at the trainee's discretion.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Sixty (60) second simulated seeker video length.
- 2. Whether the gunner marks a target correctly.
- Number of incorrect targets marked.
 Number of correct targets marked.
- 5. Number of friendlies marked as enemy targets.

Lesson Number: 6

Target Detection, Recognition, Lesson Title:

and Identification

Topic:

E. Target Recognition and Identification Performance Test

Topic training time: 15 min.

Clas: U

Content

Notes

Present a series of 10 scenarios using the variables discussed in the previous topic on target selection. The gunner must find and mark 9 out of 10 appropriate targets, and must not mark any friendlies for FOG-M strike.

Use actual target photos. Performance measurement discussed following this item.

Selection of the target in each of the scenarios must be made within 15 seconds. If selection is not made in the required time, the system prompts the gunner to retry or continue to the next scenario. If the gunner makes an incorrect selection, the system cues the gunner this his selection was incorrect and to retry. If the second selection is incorrect, the system , records the error and cycles to the next scenario. At the end of the test, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 80 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the test. The gunner may proceed forward instead of retaking portions of the test.

LESSON: 6 Target Detection, Recognition, and Identification

TOPIC: E. Target Recognition, and Identification Performance Test

ITEM: 1

Present a series of 10 scenarios using the variables discussed in the previous topic on target selection. The gunner must find and mark 9 out of 10 appropriate targets, and must not mark any friendlies for FOG-M strike.

DISCUSSION: Present a target area containing ten (10) stationary and/or moving enemy armored vehicles and various friendly distractor vehicles. The position and aspect of the tanks and vehicles vary. The gunner is instructed to use any seeker video display controls necessary to locate, select, and mark enemy targets. The gunner must mark nine (9) out of ten (10) enemy targets and not mark any friendly vehicles within a 60 second time limit per scenario. The final measure is the number of enemy targets marked during the scenario.

In order for the gunner to mark an enemy target, he must slew the seeker cross hairs to the selected target and pull the JOYSTICK trigger. A correct mark is achieved if the cross hairs are centered on the main mass of the target, that is, the body of the target and not the gun barrel protruding from the turret of the enemy tank. Successful completion of this item, locking onto nine (9) out of ten (10) targets within the time limit, will cause the system to ask the gunner if he wants to practice with another scenario or continue to the next item.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: For this item the gunner will need the following: Dynamic video with ten (10) enemy targets and various friendly vehicles, all seeker and missile controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correctly mark the enemy targets.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The gunner is measured during each scenario by his ability to mark nine (9) out of ten (10) enemy targets. Any errors are recorded for feedback at the end of each scenario. The feedback will give him the number of correct targets he marked and the number of enemy targets he missed as well as any friendly targets he may have marked. The specific targets not correctly marked will also be included in the feedback. The gunner is then asked if he desires to practice another scenario or if he wants to continue.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Whether the gunner has marked a target within a specified area of the target during the dynamic video presentation.
- 2. Number of correctly marked targets.
- 3. Number of incorrectly marked targets or friendly vehicles.
- 4. Specific targets missed (not marked).
- 5. Specific friendly vehicles marked as enemy targets.
- 6. Sixty (60) second time limit per scenario.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 7 Lesson Title: Hitting the Target

Topic: A. Hitting the Target

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective		Complete
10.	GUIDE MISSILE DURING TERMINAL PHASE	X
10.01	LOCK MISSILE ON SELECTED TARGET	X
10.01.02	SLEW CROSSHAIRS ONTO TARGET AND MAINTAIN THEM ON TARGET	X
10.01.03	PERFORM AND VERIFY TARGET LOCK-ON.	x
10.01.04	RECOGNIZE FAILURE OF MISSILE TO LOCK ONTO SELECTED TARGET	x
10.02	BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	x
10.02.01	STATE REASONS TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	x
10.02.02	STATE PROCEDURE TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	x
10.02.03	SWITCH AUTOTRACKER FROM ONE TARGET TO A MORE DESIRABLE TARGET IF TIME PERMITS	x
10.02.03.01	DETERMINE THAT AN ALTERNATIVE TARGET IS WORTH BREAKING LOCK-ON TO SWITCH AUTOTRACKER	Х
10.02.03.02	BREAK LOCK-ON AND SWITCH TO UNGUIDED CRUISE IF TARGET IS IDENTIFIED AS NON-TARGET	x
10.03	STEER MISSILE INTO TARGET MANUALLY	x
10.03.01	MANUALLY GUIDE MISSILE TO STATIONARY TARGET, IN CASE OF AUTOTRACKER OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	X
10.03.02	MANUALLY GUIDE MISSILE TO MOVING TARGET, IN CASE OF AUTOTRACKER OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	x

Lesson Number: 7 Lesson Title: Hitting the Target

Topic: A. Hitting the Target

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Lesson introduction frame, time estimate, and narrative of topics to be covered. Topic 7A teaches how to lock the seeker on to a target or guide the missile manually until target impact.

- 2. Narrative discussing the terminal phase of missile flight:
- a. Descent to Lurget.
- b. Once started downward it is difficult to redirect the missile.
- c. Missile under power, very rapid progress to target.
- d. Duration of typical terminal phase.
- e. Terminal phase initiated by lock-on followed by seeker angle reaching 15 degrees below horizontal.
- f. Possibility of breaking lock-on in order to avoid a friendly or to select an alternative target.
- g. Possibility of guiding missile to target manually if lock-on fails or if a late decision is made to break lock-on.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative describing the following procedures:
- 4. Lock-on.
 - i. SLEW cross hairs on target.
 - ii. Press JOYSTICK trigger.
- iii. Verify lock-on by noting gates and watching missile make adjustments.
- b. Break lock-on.
 - i. Press JOYSTICK trigger.
- ii. Verify breaking lock-on by noting that gates disappear and that missile proceeds past target.
 - ili. Reasons to break lock-on.
 - iv. Time required for alternative actions,

Series of line drawings showing missile entering terminal phase. Represent missile allitude above ground,

Line drawing of the video display just before and just after lock-on, and just before and after breaking lock.

- 4. Demonstration scenario in which the gunner observes the following events (no action required on the part of the gunner):
- a. Successful lock-on and impact.
- b. Unsuccessful lock-on attempt.
- c. Successful break of lock-on followed by lock-on to an alternative target.
- d. Unsuccessful break of lock-on due to late decision.
- 5. Target tracking practice using geometric figures. The gunner practices slewing the seeker cross hairs onto the geometric figure and maintaining the cross hairs on the figure.
- a. Fixed size target, nonmoving.
- b. Target that enlarges, indicating time elapsed; nonmoving. Fixed amount of time to center cross hairs.
- c. Fixed size target, moving.
- d. Enlarging target, moving. Fixed amount of time to center cross hairs.

Use actual scene video. This is a dynamic scenario, in which the missile flies over the range and encounters targets.

Repeat until standard is met.

Performance measurement is discussed following this item. Gunner is prompted to track a (system specified) geometric figure. The gunner must maintain the seeker cross hairs on the center of mass on the figure for a minimum of five seconds. The gunner must also acquire the figure within five seconds.

If the gunner fails to acquire the figure within the required . time, the system cues the gunner to retry. If the gunner fails to maintain the seeker cross hairs on the center of mass on the figure, the system cues the gunner that he is losing track. If the cross hairs fall off the figure, the system prompts the gunner to retry and records the error.

At the end of the practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent, the gunner is cued and retakes the unsatisfactory (error) portion of the practice.

- 6. Performance practice scenarios designed to give opportunity to achieve lock-on and break lock-on:
- a. Stationary targets.
- b. Moving targets.
 - i. Away from missile.
 - ii. Toward missile.
 - iii. At right angles to missile.
 - iv. Under cover.
- c. High priority targets appearing late in the scenario.
- d. Perform all of above under conditions of obscuration or camouflage.

This is a dynamic simulation, requiring realistic video and some missile control. Repeat until standard is met. Performance measurement is discussed in outline. Gunner must acquire the system-prompted target and achieve a lock-on within ten seconds. If the gunner fails to acquire and lock on the target within the required time, or if he locks onto the wrong target, the system prompts the gunner to retry. Randomly, the system will prompt the gunner to break lock on a particular target. The gunner must break lock prior to missile impact. Also, the gunner is prompted to break lock-on for one target and acquire and lock onto another target specified by the system. This break lock or lock-on must be accomplished prior to missile impact. If the gunner fails to break lock or break lock and lock outs another target, the system prompts the gunner to retry. If the gunner fails the retries, the system records the error portions of the practice and cycles to the next scenario.

At the end of the practice, the gunner is scored. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent for the entire practice, the gunner is cued and retakes the practice. The gunner may choose not to retake the practice.

LESSON: 7 Hitting the Target

TOPIC: A. Hitting the Target

ITEM: 5

Target tracking practice using geometric figures. The gunner practices slewing the seeker cross hairs onto the geometric figure and maintaining the cross hairs on the figure.

DISCUSSION: Center the seeker cross hairs on a geometric and hold them there for five (5) seconds. As the figure changes, each scenario has three (3) figures of various types (e.g., rectangle, triangle, square, circle). Each figure is to be available on the screen for ten (10) seconds. Each scenario increases in difficulty as follows:

- a. Fixed size figures initially off center of screen. These three (3) figures each appear at ten (10) second intervals and at different positions on the screen.
- b. Figures increasing in size, indicating seeker is approaching. These three (3) figures are initially off center of screen, appear at ten (10) second intervals, and at different positions.
- c. Fixed size figures, initially off the screen, that move across the screen. These three (3) figures each appear at ten (10) second intervals, initially at different starting positions, and go in different directions.
- d. Figures increasing in size, indicating seeker is approaching and moving across the screen. These three (3) figures each appear at ten (10) second intervals, at different starting places, and go in different directions.

At the end of each scenario, show a bar graph and accompanying text. The bar graph has each target labeled on the bottom axis and the total time each figure was on screen, ten (10) seconds, on the vertical axis. The bar indicates total time the seeker cross hairs were centered on the figure. The text indicates the longest continuous period the cross hairs were centered on each target. Give feedback at the end of each scenario. At the end of scenario (d), give composite feedback for all four (4) scenarios and allow more practice or continuation of the lesson.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic and static video presentations of geometric figures, seeker SLEW control.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Center the seeker cross hairs and keep them in the center of the figures for five (5) seconds.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The system monitors how long the seeker cross hairs remain centered on the figure. Each figure is shown for ten (10) seconds. The acceptable position range for the center of the figure is an area of reasonable proportion to the figure size around its center (about 1/2 the total target area). Thus, as long as the seeker cross hairs' center is positioned in this area, the cross hairs are centered. Measure the time the cross hairs remain on the center area of the figure.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Ten (10) second time limit per figure.
- 2. Total seconds the gunner centers cross hairs.
- 3. Longest continuous period the cross hairs were centered on each target.

LESSON: 7 Hitting the Target

TOPIC: A. Hitting the Target

ITEM: 6a.

Performance practice scenarios designed to give opportunity to achieve lock-on and break lock-on.

DISCUSSION: The system presents a target area containing five (5) stationary targets. The position and aspect of the targets vary. The gunner is instructed to use any seeker video display controls necessary to locate, select, and lock onto as many targets as possible within a 30 second time limit per scenario. The final measure is the number of targets locked onto during the time limit.

In order to achieve a lock-on, the seeker cross hairs must be on the selected target and the JOYSTICK trigger pulled. A correct lock-on is achieved if the cross hairs are centered on the main mass of the target, that is, the body of the target, (as defined in item 5). Successful completion of this item, locking onto all five (5) targets within the time limit, will cause the system to ask the gunner if he wants to practice with another scenario or continue onto the next item.

Once the lock-on is achieved, the system gives an audible beep, releases the lock-on, and highlights or removes the target. If this is a multiple target presentation, this target is no longer available for subsequent lock-ons.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: For this item, the gunner will need the following: Dynamic video with five (5) stationary targets, all seeker and missile controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correct lock-on procedures.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Measure number of targets locked onto. Lock-on errors are recorded for feedback at the end of each scenario. Feedback reports number of good lock-ons, number of bad lock-ons, specific targets not locked onto correctly, and failure to meet time limits. The gunner selects whether or not to continue or retry this item.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Whether the gunner has locked onto a specified area of the target during the dynamic video presentation.
- 2. Number of correct lock-ons.
- 3. Number of incorrect lock-ons.
- 4. Specific targets missed (not locked onto).
- 5. Thirty (30) second time limit per scenario.

LESSON: 7 Hitting the Target

TOPIC: A. Hitting the Target

ITEM: 6b.

Performance practice scenarios designed to give opportunity to achieve lock-on and break lock-on.

DISCUSSION: This item is similar to item 6a, but with moving targets.

There are eight (8) directions of movement represented in the scenarios.

The directions are as follows:

- 1. Away from missile,
- 2. Toward missile,
- 3. Across scene from right to left,
- 4. Across scene from left to right,
- 5. Obliquely from right front to left rear,
- 6. Obliquely from left front to right rear,
- 7. Obliquely from right rear to left front,
- 8. Obliquely from left rear to right front.

There are three levels of difficulty: (1) one moving target to lock onto, (2) two moving targets to lock onto, and (3) three moving targets to lock onto. Ten (10) seconds per target are allowed for lock-on. A scenario with three targets allows thirty (30) seconds to lock onto all three (3) targets, while a scenario with one target only allows ten (10) seconds to achieve lock-on. The same lock-on criteria are used as in item 6a. The gunner must successfully complete the scenario with difficulty (1) before moving up to the difficulty (2) level and successfully complete level (2) before moving to level (3). After level (3) the gunner may choose more targets or continuation to the next item.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video with moving targets, all seeker and missile controls.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correctly lock onto moving targets.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Ability to lock onto targets within the time limit. Monitor cross hairs for a good lock-on, using criteria as in the previous item. Once a good lock-on is achieved, the system gives an audible beep, releases the lock-on, and highlights or removes the target. This target is not available for subsequent lock-ons. Lock-on errors are recorded and given as feedback at the end of the scenario at each level. Feedback reports number of correct lock-ons, number of incorrect lock-ons, the specific targets not locked onto, and time limit overruns.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Whether the gunner has locked onto a moving target within the specified area during a dynamic video presentation.
- 2. Number of correct lock-ons.
- 3. Number of incorrect lock-ons.
- 4. Specified targets missed (not locked onto).
- 5. Ten (10) second time limit per target.

LESSON: 7 Hitting the Target

TOPIC: A. Hitting the Target

ITEM: 6c.

DISCUSSION: This item will follow closely with items 6a and 6b. In this item, however, the gunner enters a target area containing three (3) large cargo trucks with field guns in tow. After the gunner locks onto one of the trucks, a tank appears from behind some concealed position. The gunner must break the lock-on of the truck and proceed to lock onto the tank.

The instructions to the gunner before starting this item should be to lock onto the target with the highest priority. The gunner will have ten (10) seconds to break lock-on and lock onto the tank from the time the tank appears on the scene. The gunner is not stopped if he has exceeded the time limit; instead, the system just keeps track of how long he takes to achieve the lock-on of the truck, and then the break lock-on and lock-on of the tank. Completion of this item causes the system to ask the gunner if he wants to practice another scenario or continue to the next item.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: Dynamic video with three (3) moving cargo trucks, field guns in tow, and a concealed tank that moves into the open.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Lock onto the cargo truck within ten (10) seconds, then break the lock—on and lock onto the tank within ten (10) seconds after it first appears. Failure to do either within the time limit causes the system to provide the gunner with another similar scenario until he successfully completes one. After three (3) scenarios, the gunner is asked if he wants to practice further or continue, regardless of the results of the previous scenario.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The ability of the gunner to achieve lock-on of the truck in the ten (10) seconds, and the ability to break lock-on and then lock onto the tank in ten (10) seconds are monitored during each scenario. Errors are recorded for feedback at the end of each scenario.

The feedback contains the number of trucks locked onto correctly, number of break locks and lock-ons of tanks done correctly, the specific trucks missed (not locked onto correctly), the specific tanks not locked onto correctly, and any time limit overruns.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- 1. Whether the gunner has locked onto a moving target within the specified area during the dynamic video presentation.
- 2. Number of correct truck lock-ons.
- 3. Number of correct tank lock-ons.
- 4. Number of correct truck lock-ons broken.
- 5. Number of incorrect truck lock-ons.
- 6. Number of incorrect tank lock-ons.
- 7. Number of incorrect truck lock-ons broken.
- 8. Specific items in error.
- 9. Ten (10) second time limit per lock-on.

Lesson Number: 7 Lesson Title: Hitting the Target

Topic: B. Performance Test

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas: U

Content

Notes

l. Performance scenario of missile in cruise with target area in sight. Gunner must demonstrate the capabilities to achieve lock-on and break lock-on in the following situations:

- Stationary targets.
- b. Moving targets.
 - i. Away from missile.
 - ii. Toward missile.
 - iii. At right angles to missile.
 - iv. Under cover.
- c. High priority targets appearing late in the scenario.
- d. Perform all of above under conditions of obscuration or camouflage.

This is a dynamic simulation, requiring realistic video and some missile control

Tell gunner the specific item to practice from the previous topic, if he fails an item here. Cunner must lock onto all system presented targets within 10 seconds. If lock-on is not achieved within the required time, the system prompts the gunner to retry. If the gunner fails to achieve lock-on during the second attempt, the system records the error (failure to lock-on) and cycles to the next scenario. At the end of the test, the gunner is scored for each category of target (stationary, moving, etc.) presented during the test. If the gunner's score is below 90 percent in any category, the gunner is qued and retakes the unsation factory (error) portions of the test.

The gunner may choose not to retake the test.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 8 Lesson Title: Missile Impact Assessment

Topic: Missile Impact Assessment

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Enabling Object:	ive	Complete
11.	ASSESS IMPACT	X
11.01	OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER	X
11.01.01	RECORD SEEKER VIDEO FROM MISSILE	
11.01.01.01	STATE PROCEDURE TO RECORD SEEKER VIDEO	x
11.01.02	DEMONSTRATE ABILITY TO OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN PLAYBACK MODE	х
11.01.02.01	STATE PROCEDURES TO OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN PLAYBACK MODE	X
11.02	VIEW THE RECORDED SEEKER VIDEO AND ASSESS TARGET DAMAGE	X
11.02.01	STATE METHODS FOR ASSESSING TARGET DAMAGE	X
11.02.01.01	STATE EVIDENCE FOR TARGET DAMAGE	Х
11.02.02	REVIEW VIDEOTAPE OF THE TERMINAL PHASE AND IMPACT OF THE SUBJECT MISSILE	x

Lesson Number: 8 Lesson Title: Missile Impact Assessment

Topic: Missile Impact Assessment

Topic training time: 15 min. Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Lesson introduction frame, time estimate, and narrative of topics to be covered. Lesson 8 teaches how to record and use video from the impact missile and from another missile used in reconnaissance, in real time and on videotape, to determine the result of missile impact.

- 2. Narrative discussing impact assessment. Present the following topics:
- Reasons for performing impact assessment.
- b. Real-time and videotaped impact assessment.
- c. Video from impacting missile and video from reconnaissance missile.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative presenting procedures to operate tape recorder/player:
- a. Videotape loading/unloading.
- b. Record.
- c. Playback.
- d. Fast forward.
- e. Rewind.
- f. Freeze.
- 4. Frame sequence and narrative presenting:
- a. Strategies to perform impact assessment using videotape.
- b. Features of impact to pay attention to in order to make a decision about missile effectiveness (evidence of target damage).
- c. Specific features of impact to pay attention to during actual impact (as opposed to videotape playback assessment).
- d. Specific features of impact to pay attention to if reconnaissance video is available.
- e. Discussion of actions to take if problems occur with video playback.

Line drawing of tape recorder with

Use impact video

- 5. Ask if each hit was or was not lethal. Scenarios of missile impact:
- a. Real-time assessment of impact video.
- b. Video playback assessment of impact video.
- c. Video playback assessment of reconnaissance video.

Use impact video.

Use videotape.
Give both lethal and non-lethal strikes and misses, pre-recorded.
List relevant assessment features after each assessment, whether gunner is correct or incorrect. Performance measurement is discussed following this item.

The gunner responds to prompts from the system as to whether the missile strike on a particular target was lethal, non-lethal, or a miss. The gunner must access the missile strike within ten seconds. If the gunner fails to call the strike in the required time or fails to assess the strike correctly, the system records the failure and cycles to the next scenario. This procedure is continued to the end of the practice at which time the gunner is scored on the timeliness and accuracy of his assessments. If the gunner's score is below 80 percent for the practice, he is cued and retakes the error portions of the practice. The gunner may choose not to repeat the practice.

LESSON: 8 Missile Impact Assessment

TOPIC: Missile Impact Assessment

ITEM: 5

Ask if each hit was or was not lethal. Scenarios of missile impact:

a. Real-time assessment of impact video.

b. Video playback assessment of impact video.

c. Video playback assessment of reconnaissance video.

DISCUSSION: In this item, the gunner is asked to observe a series of simulated missile engagements from cruise to impact. The gunner does not control this missile but must record the video on the recorder. After missile impact, the gunner is asked if the missile hit the target. The gunner is instructed to replay the video to be certain the missile did hit the target. Next, if the gunner answered correctly, he is placed in control of a reconnaissance missile in the same target area. The gunner locates the target engaged by the first missile and records the scene video from the reconnaissance missile on the recorder. If the reconnaissance video does not support the earlier impact assessment of a target hit, he must lock onto and try to hit the target again or search for other targets if the original target was destroyed. The last requirement for the gunner is to replay the reconnaissance video and respond to a cue as to the target's destruction.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: For this item, the gunner will need the following: dynamic video, video recorder with playback capabilities, all seeker and missile controls for the reconnaissance missile, data entry keys for cued response.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Correct recording and playback procedures, correct cue responses, correct lock-on procedures (see Lesson 7, Topic A, Item 6).

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: The gunner is monitored during each scenario for correctly responding to cues about the missile impact and correctly controlling the reconnaissance missile. The gunner must state whether or not a missile impact was or was not lethal.

Cue Response - the cue must be as follow: Target hit by missile?

1 - Yes 2 - No

Recornaissance M. ile Control: The gunner must achieve lock-on and hit the target if the target was not hit by the preceding missile.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

Gunner states whether impact was lethal or not lethal to target.

OBJECTIVES

Lesson Number: 9 Lesson Title: Full Mission Simulation

Topic: Full Mission Simulation

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Enabling Objective Complete

12. PERFORM A FULL FOG-M MISSION X

Lesson Number: 9 Lesson Title: Full Mission Simulation

Topic: Full Mission Simulation

Topic training time: 30 min. Clas:U

Content

1. Lesson introduction frame, time estimate, and narrative of topics to be covered. Lesson 9 integrates the elements of launch, control, and assessment taught in this demonstration course.

- 2. Full mission simulation, starting from pre-launch. Allow the gunner to select mission type and obscuration or clear target area.
- a. Fire on Azimuth.
- b. Fire on Coordinates.
- c. Fire on Pre-planned route.
- d. Target obscuration.
- e. Flight deviations.

The gunner should have a reasonable amount of control over the missile path. Performance measurement is discussed following this item. Gunner selects type of mission and level of obscuration and whether flight deviations will occur. System prompts the gunner with all mission information. System cues the gunner to begin the mission. For example, if the gunner selected the Fire on Azimuth mission, then he must complete the following procedure:

- 1. LCHR INIT (Press)
- 2. Verify LCHR DATA
- 3. "DATA OK?" (Fress)
- 4. "TARGET AZ" (Press)
- 5. Verify AZ-1-ENTER AZ (Kennad)
- 6. "AZ OK?" (Press)

- 7. Verify #MSLS-1-ENTER #MSLS (Keypad)
- 8. "XX MSL OK?" (Press)
- 9. "ASF SW" (No Corr) (Press)
- 10. "RDY TO LAUNCH" (Press)
- 11. "TOGGLE FIRE SW"

 a. COUNT DOWN
 b. MSL IN FLT

After 60 seconds, if the gunner has not completed the launch procedure, but is not in error, then the system tells him that he has exceeded 60 seconds, but that he may proceed to completion. If he is in an error state at this time, or subsequently, then the system will prompt that he has made an error and will give him the opportunity to escape. In other words, the gunner may err during the first 60 seconds and recover on his own. After this time, each error will result in a message. If the gunner elects to escape, he may further decide to repeat the launch to go on to the next stage--Cruise. The other two missions will be checked in a similar fashion.

With the launch completed and the missile in Cruise, the gunner must recognize any

deviation in any of the missile flight parameters should they occur. If a flight parameter deviation occurs, the gunner must recognize the deviation and make adjustments to restore the missile's correct altitude/course. Gunner must recognize deviations and make adjustments within 10 seconds of their occurrence. It is, therefore, possible to crash the missile or to miss the target area. When the target area is visible, the gunner must lock-on to a target within 20 seconds. If the gunner fails to recognize the turget area, the system records the error and continues the mission. The gunner selects a target and obtains a lock-on. If the gunner fails to lock-on to a good target, the system records the error and continues the mission.

The gunner observes seeker video as the missile proceeds to impact. The gunner may assess the missile impact at this time, or he may employ the system's video recorder to view the missile impact again. The gunner will assess the

impact as a kill, damaged, or a miss. Impact assessment must be completed within 60 seconds. If assessment is not made within the required time, the system records the error and continues with the mission. If the missile strike is a kill, the mission is completed, however, if the strike was a miss or only damaged the target, the gunner must select snother launch within 60 seconds of the first strike.

At the end of the mission, the gunner must have:

- 1. Launched correctly within 60 seconds.
- 2. Flown successfully to the target area.
- Detected the target area, selected on appropriate target, and lockedon to the target within 20 seconds.
- 4. Made a lethal strike.
- Made the correct assessment of a lethal strike.

If the gunner has not completed these steps correctly and within the tolerances, the system prompts the gunner and tells him to retake the unsatisfactory (error) portions of the mission.

The gunner may choose to select another mission rather than retaking portions of the previous mission.

LESSON: 9 Full Mission Simulation

TOPIC: Full Missile Simulation

ITEM: 2

Full mission simulation, starting from pre-launch. Allow the gunner to select mission type and obscuration or clear target area.

DISCUSSION: This item simulates missile launch to missile impact. There are three mission types: (1) fire on an azimuth, (2) fire on coordinates, and (3) fire on preplanned route. The gunner selects mission type and level of target area obscuration to be caused by fog, haze, smoke, or dust (3 levels).

There are three (3) stages to each mission: Stage 1, Launch Sequence; Stage 2, Cruise, Impact; and Stage 3, Impact Assessment. Stage 1, the launch sequence, tollows the guidelines in Lesson 3, Topic C, Item 2. The type of launch sequence depends on the mission selected. Entire launch sequence must be completed within 60 seconds. Failure to complete within this time will not stop the mission sequence, but the failure is recorded.

Stage 2 is missile cruise to impact. The gunner identifies an enemy target and locks on according to the guidelines in Lesson 7, Topic A, Item 6A. The gunner observes the seeker video until impact.

Stage 3 is impact assessment. The gunner uses the system tools taught in Lesson 8.

A missed target counts as a failed Stage 2, and if the assessment of a missed target does not lead the gunner to reattack the same target, or if he reattacks a target that was hit by a previous missile, a failed Stage 3 is recorded. Reattacks are performed by either launching another missile or using an already airborne missile.

The gunner receives no prompting during the mission. After hitting three targets, the mission is over. Performance feedback is delivered, describing the failed items or aspects of performance and stating the lessons, topics, and items to be retaken for remediation.

The gunner can lock onto any part of the tank, or even the ground, in this item; however, if the lock-on is not on the target center, as described in Lesson 7, it is assumed that the missile misses the target.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: All gunner station equipment, dynamic video with multiple moving/stationary targets, video recorder with playback capabilities.

GUNNER REQUIRED ACTION: Launch each missile, control the missile, achieve lock-on, hit turget, and assess impact results.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT: Each launch sequence must be completed within 60 seconds. The rest of the mission consists of: locate, lock-on, and hit an enemy target; assess missile impact; and reattack if necessary. The system monitors the gunner during this mission sequence and records the errors for feedback, given after three (3) targets have been hit or six (6) targets have been presented. Total time to hit three targets is also reported.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

- Whether launch sequence is completed within 60 seconds (from pressing first PDP, LAUNCH INIT., to operating FIRE toggle switch).
- 2. Whather lock-on occurred,
- 3. Whether the correct target was locked onto.
- 4. Whether target is hit.
- 5. Whether the gunner resitacks a missed target (targets must show they were hit by prior missile launches).

APPENDIX B

OBJECTIVES HIERARCHY FOR THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M ET

Appendix B is a listing of all the training objectives relevant to the demonstration FOG-M. Each hierarchy page contains the following information:

NUMBER - Objective number.

L - Number of the lesson in which objective is closed out.

TILLE - Objective title.

CONDITIONS - Conditions for performance.

STANDARDS - Standards of performance.

SKILLS - Skills required.

KNOWLEDGES - Knowledges to be gained.

NOTE: In this database the term "DEMONSTRATION FOG-M SYSTEM" has been used. The FOG-M is not an Army system, but is simply a technology demonstration.

KNOMLEDGES			The FOG-M system is a fiberoptically controlled, video guided, mobile missile system.	FOG-M system fires single missiles or salvos at hardpoint targets such as tanka. Missiles can be automatically or manually guided. Phases of missile flight.	HMMMV, missile launcher, missiles, gunner's console.	Missile sends back video via fiberoptic link, automatic pattern recognition, real-time guidance via computer or human interface, embedded training maximizes gunner capability and hit rate.
SKILTS						, 6
STANDARDS	State the content of the demonsration FOG-M ET system training course.	Recognize the facts.	Recognize the facts.	Recognize the facts.	Recognize the subsystems.	Recognize the key concepts.
CONDITIONS	NTENTS None. AINING HE N FOG-M	UNDERSTAND THE FOG-M None. SYSTEM	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M None. SYSTEM IS	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M None. SYSTEM DOES	JOR None. F THE	SOUT THE
. TITLE	STATE THE CONTENTS OF THE ET TRAINING COURSE FOR THE DEMONSTRATION FOG-M SYSTEM	I UNDERSTAND THE	I STATE WHAT TE SYSTEM IS	I STATE WHAT TH SYSTEM DOES	1 STATE THE MAJOR SUBSYSTEMS OF THE FOG-M SYSTEM	1 STATE WHAT IS NOTEWORTHY ABOUT THE FOG-M SYSTEM
NUMBER L	.00	.10	.10	01.02	01.03	91.04

		64) 17 64 64 64	COMDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKITTS	KNOWLEDGES
	50.10	STATE THE BENEFITS OF THE FOG-M SYSTEM OVER OTHER SYSTEMS RESIGNED TO PERFORM SIMILAR TASKS	#016.	Recognize benefits of the FOG-M system.		ECM proof, nonradiating data link, lower cost to smart missile due to conservation of computer, mobility using HMMW, ability to hit unseen targets, natural control loop (video and steering), longer range, no external real-time spotter.
B3	90. L0	I STATE THE CAPABILITIES OF THE FILL FOGH STSTEM	Mone.	State the capabilities.		Land nav via VNAS or FOG-M sys. mission planning & waypoints, auto launch, sequence, multi.launch, correlator, auto track, map, MAN control, video record/play, seeker scan, attitude stabilization, alt. control, ØITE, recon.,
	. 0.3a. 10	STATE FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF THE STELLED FOG-M STSTEM	Mone .	State the capabilities.		Automatic land hav., mission planning and vayoints, auto launch stquence. multiple launch, pattern recognition, map, manual control, simple user interface, video view, recon capability, video

	KI SEK		3741	CHARTITIONS	STANDARDS	आगर	KNOWLEDGES
	: :: ::	**	A STATE THE REPRESENCE OF THE PUBLISHES OF THE PUBLISHES AND A STEELE		State the capabilities.		land may via VNAS and FOG-M iand may, mode, video trecorder, autotrack, map display, seeker slew, independent altitude control, seeker independent or slaved to seeker, correlator, salvo, BITE, launcher based computer, fiberoptic link.
15-4	.9.10	•	STATE THE CONCESS OF THE PERSONS OF		State the skills to be		Tracking, target recognition/discrimination/ prioritization, map reading, map symbology related to video, simple procedures, missile control, mission/route planning, land nav., system deployment.
	:		PRODUCTARE PREDICTS TAXING (ET)		Understand ET.		
	13.59		DESIGNE REPRESENTATION (ET.)	į	Becognize implications of the definition.		ARI definition of ET.
	19.10		CANTERNATION TO THE RECORDS OF THE PARTY OF		Understand the benefits of		follows and enhances formal school, reduces instructor requirement, goes with the system to be trained, gives feedback, can be included im full scale operational simulations.

KNIKALFOFFS	ET provides refresher training practice without firing a wissile, ET allows cross training in the field, ET allow, practice on likely terrain, ET is implemented fully into the plenned computational capability.		Missile launch, cruise, terminal, impact assessment phases, MAN/AUTO NAV control, recon., pattern recognition, gunner interface, all firing modes, map display.	Video, video recorder, computer, seeker slew video, missile firing in special demonstration, gunner interface software, map display, autotrack.
5 77.198	into	·		
STANDALTS	the Toland ham For fits into	State the capabilities.	State the functional carabilities.	re the equipment pabilities.
البلطت السكائلة و	de Cara de Cara Maria de Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Car	The continues whe Money, Contracting the Type Contr	Charles of Police and Hore. Charles of the Police of the P	Character and fightiversal mane. Character and specific a
; ;	F Victory	NATURE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	t o e	PATE DE LES COMPANIES D
ī		É	6 6 6 -	6. 6.
		l;	5	

KNOWLEDGES	Mission preplanning by support staff, no actual missile, no salvo, no multiple missile video, no auto. multip. missile launch sequence.	ET is the only training for the FCG-M system demonstration, ET allows many persons to see how the missile is operated, though few actual firings will take place.	Launch procedures, seeker use, missile flight control, missile navigation, terget detection/selection, terminal phase guidance, assess impact, AUTO/MY: MAV, missile flight poor wideo.	
SKILLS				
STANDARDS	State the limitations.	Understand the aituation.	State the shills to be trained.	Understand FOG-M aystem equipment and FOG-M parameters.
Challens	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-		465 767
***	STATE TUSE LIMITATIONS OF THE POT WESTERSTON FOR THE STREET	H-Other State of the State of t	STATE THE CONNER TO STATED THE TOTAL	CHUPPETEAND AND PEONDAIZE FOULH STSIZH FOULHMENT, UNIVERSIZAND PARAMETERS
	် (၁)	∱	£ E B+1,	ż

SKILLS KNOWLEDGES		Location of iris, contrast, and brightness controls.	Iris, contrast and brightness control functions/locations.	Altitude, pitch, roll, and azimuth (yaw) control functions/locations.	Phases of flight, target detection, contingencies, impact assessment.	
STANDARDS	Understand the parameters of the deponstration FOG-Maystem.	Name and locate each control.	State the functions of each control.	identify the controls correctly.	Recognize the functions at a 90% level of accuracy.	State correctly 90% of the items.
COND 1 7 10 8 S	Mone.	Given the FAC-M system granner's console.	A STILL ADJISTMENTS TO Given the FDG-M system ganner's consolo.	Given the FOG-M system granner's console.	Given a choice of possible functions.	Given the FMS-M system comsole.
1 1 1	A CHAPPEN AND THE PARTIES OF THE PAR	2 STATE UNCATIONS OF ALL CONTWOLS TRAT ALLIET SEEKEN FINED	STITE ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVER	2 STATE THE CONTROLS THAT CONTROL ALLITONE, PITCH, BOSL, AND ALIMOTE (TAM).	2 STATE THE FUNCTIONS REQUIRED TO CPERATE THE PSHCHSTHATICH PNG-M SIMPLATED MISSILE	2 MANT EACH CONTROL AND DESPLAY ON THE FOCH CONSOLE AND STATE ITS SHRETION
	ë, X	មៈ វ	ē. V	8 8-7	8 4	ن. ق

KNOHLEDGES	Names of all items.	Functions of all equipment. Knowledge of the general operation of FOG-M.		Missile firing procedures.	Procedure for selecting the Jaunch function.	Location of launch PDP, correct procedure.	Procedures for determining, confirming, or entering data.
SKILLS KNG	Age X	Fun Kr ope		.i.	Pro		Use of joystick or keypad. Proce confi
STANDARDS	Name 90% of the items correctly. Descriptive names are acceptable.	State the functions correctly for 90% of the items.	Perform 5 successive launches successfully without assistance.	Perform at 100% level.	ET system. Perform at 1602 level.	State that procedure consists of pressing launch PDF.	Perform at vit correct level.
SE JI LIJEAJ	Given the FDG-M system compole.	Given the FOG-M avatem commode.	Given the FOG-M ET system.	Fire MISSILE (AMPRE, Given 'te FOG-M ET system, Mille, of LAURCH) required launch data, and awailable missiles.	Given the MOG-M ET system.	Given the FOG-M system guaract's console.	Given the MG-M ET system and the correct data.
4	2 WANT EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE PIG-M STSTEM CONSOLE	C STATE THE PRECTICAL OF EACH CONTINUE AND DISPLAY ON THE POG-H STSTEM CONSOLE	STENSOR TREES	D ETRE MISSILE (ABOUT, WILL), (M. LAIRGH)		STATE LANGOR SELECTION PROCESSINE	CONTINUE OF CORRECT EXISTING CARROTTES CATA (CARROTTES STEE) CARROTTES (CARROTTES STEE)
į.	.acs.m	.eo	<u>.</u>	# E	10° 12° 32° - 13°	16.10.16.20	<u>।</u> । ।

KNOWLEDGES	on type, Procedure to enter missile joystick, guidance data (mission reading, type, target number, route number, terget coordinates, missile heading).	ge only, Procedure for determining get mission type (appropriate mission type (appropriate mining firing mode) and data required for each mission type.	How the PDP's light up and what flashing lights mean	atus Procedure for displaying mber of missile status tableau.	Select correlator, Procedure for manually determining when correlator selecting correlator, how is appropriate.
SKILLS	Determining mission type, using PDP, using joystick, using keypad, map reading.	Select arimuth/range only, preplanned, or target coordinates, determining mission type.		Display mission status tableau, verify number of missiles present.	Select correlator, determining when cois appropriate.
STAKDARDS	Perform at 95% correct level.	State the three mission types.	Respond to prompts correctly.	Perform at 100% level.	Sunner must know that Select correlating preplanaed or nonplanned determining whe missions can use correlator is appropriate.
Craptines	Given the FiG-M ET mystem and missile guidence data or fire mission.	Civen a fire mission.	Given the FOG-H ET system Respond to and an appropriate point in correctly. the missile launch sequence.	Gives FOC-M El system that fires caly one missile per mission.	MESSIFE CORRELATOR IF Gives the FOG-M ET system MESSIFED and a simulated preflown mission with which to correlate.
(4) (4)	A ENTER MISSILE COLDMIC DATA (WISSIM TIPE, TABGE WIPNE, BOUTE WIPNER, ANGEL COMPANIONE, MISSILE MEADING AND ACHTER	S LETSWINE HISSING TPS) CPENTE POPIS	CONTINUE THAT EXCIPLE AND ANALLARIE THE WISSING WISSING THE WASHINGTON TO THE WISSING	SEEET CHEELAINE IF
	,	37.637.137.50	8-7	6. :o. x	Ag. 10. A

		е Г 1'	Santi i i tines	STATIONEDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES	
	49. (3) 49.		Given the FDG-H El system, one or more available missiles, and clear lemach conditions.	fully successful launch.	Retermining when all preconditions or impach have been me:	Procedure to launch missile.	
	₹ 8	MANY CATHERACTES MANY CATHERACTES STREET	Given FUC-H Ef system and random problems dering lessch.	React correctly at 1602 level, in time to take action.		Recognition of contingency situations and procedures for response.	
	12 Ta - 5	CONTRACTOR STATE CONTRACTOR CONTR	Gives the Fro-H system passer's console.	State both contingencies.		Missile fails to fire, missile hangs up.	
li	וני בין ישני בין היו מני	SERVICE OF	Given the MC-H ET system and indications for about.	Perform about before missile fires.	Perform abort determination and procedure.	Perform abort determination Procedure to abort launch, and procedure.	
	(4.02.03	Seption of Seption of Septions of Seption of	Given the MYC-M ET system, and simulated missile failure.	Regin firing of next missile within I winste of failure.		Procedure for failed missile firing, automatic actions that may occur after failure, manual actions that may be taken.	
	:0°C)	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	j	State correctly in order.		Indications of missile failure to fire, appropriate response to missile failure to fire.	
		OF STREET, SECTION OF STREET, SE	Cinen the POC-H ET protes	tee State the frur steps in saile, order and without error.		Procedure for hung missile 1. Open circuit breaker. 2. Remove hung missile from laumcher. 3. Close circuit breaker. 4. Fire neut missile.	
							-

		a Title		Salantes.	SELLIS	KNEWLFROES
	ť	AND THE SECTION AS	Brae.	Pare.		
	\$. \$	4 ALMS* SECTED WINE	Ciuca Will-A statem and a wariety of member wider strenes.	Adjust to marinize visual perception of perme.	Adjust excher video as espropriete.	Controls used to adjust seeker wideo, procedures adjust seeker video.
	= ; ; ;	A MADUST BELGGRESS AND CHITACH OF WINES RESPLAT	Cines the NC-R ET protes and video displan.	Mint to desired lewl.	Adjust video display ubea mecessary.	brightness/contrast controls on the gunner's console, appropriate vide level for best marigation and target discrimination
1511		ALCHARACT LIGHTS T	Give the RIG-# II mater and a variety of target aren acress of warning brightness.	Adjust so wide range of targets is identifiable quickly.	(wickly adject iris to optimize sector video coerrast.	Location and operation of MAM/AITO and OPEN/CLOSE IRIS switches on gunner's compole.
	10 to 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	A STATE ACTIONS TO THE WEST SENTE THES ARMSTREAM	Ciwe the FTC-H ET system, seeler wideo with simulated tris failure it various light conditions.	State actices correctly.		Frocedures to invoke (change course, look away from sun, adjust CRT brightness and contrast).
	ប ខ	4 (PERCE SEED SLAVET TO SEED SLAVETS	Cine the RC-A if sester and simulated trails.	Sprate seeker sacothly.		Procedure to operate alea without aftering missile cruise parameters, and maximize use of secher video.

	-1	uj L	CHRETTIONS	STAKDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
% 9.6.	₹	A MAISTAIS INMALEDAS OF CHISDRATION OF SEDIES TO, MISSILE UMILE SEDIER IS SESTED	Given the FDG-H ET system, indicate position simulated cruise, and relative to missi neeker sieved from straight 45 degrees in any abead.	indicate position of seeker Ability to orient seeker relative to missile within vs. missile in space. 65 degrees in any direction.	Ability to orient seeker vs. missile in space.	
\$. 8.	₹	4 SLEW SERVER TO CENTRA THE TANGET AREA OF THE VIDEO PUSPLAY	Given the FPS-M ET system, simulated craise with multiple target greats.	Center target acea within 5 Manually slew seeker to seconds of its appearance center the target area, on the wideo display.	Manually slew seeker to center the target area, using joystick controls.	Procedure for switching manual missile navigati procedure for manually steering missile, locat of target.
\$.06.	-	4 STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE UMEN SEDIED DOES WIT SLEE	Given the FCC-M ET system, simulated cruise, and seeker siev function failure.	State procedures correctly.		Procedures to invoke.
8.9	~	4 OPEDATE SCEUEN BYOM	Given FPG-M II system, and simulated cruise.	Low in and out appropriately. Maintain crientation while using	Operate zoom without loss of missile orientation.	
13.61.61	- 1	4 STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SELKER LYON PATUS	Given the FDC-M ET system, accher wideo, and simulated meeter zoom failure.	State actions correctly.		Procedures to invoke.
έ,	Ψ'	S CONTROL MISSILE RAIGHT	Given the FDG-M ET system and simulated craise.	Navigate missile to within +/- I has of target area.		

W Miles	41 11 11	COMDITIONS	Standards	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
 	S TOSE HAP DISPLAY AND RELATE TO VIDEO	Given the FCG-M ET system gammer's console, seeker wideo, and computer generated map displays.	Relate map topography to seeker video at 100% level.	Hap reading.	Mag reading, map symbology related to seeker video.
٠, ٠, ٠, ٠	S SWITCH BEINESM Given the FOG-M E SEEKER WINCO AND MAF gunner's conscie. Display	Given the FNG-M ET system Figurner's conscie.	State/perform procedure without error.		Location of ALT DESP switch, procedure to switch between seeker video and map display.
£6.19.70	S INDITIFY CORRESPONDING LAMORANGS ON MAP DISPLAY AND SEEKER WIDED	Given the FOG-M ET system, still and moving seeker wideo of a specified region, and a map display of the same region.	Identify landwarks from map Map reading. to seeker and vice verma, on moving video, on first viewing of videc. Perform at 75% level.	. Map reading.	Change display function, key features on map and video, map symbology, specific terrain (lay of the land) as represented on map.
8.79	S ADJEST MISSILE PITCH, BOLL, AND ALTITOR	Given the FOG-M ET system gummer's console, simulated cruise in manual mode.	Adjust within +/- I degree.		
10.50.0	S ABJUST MISSILE PITCH	ADJUST MISSILE PITCH Given the FOG-M ET aystem and simulated cruise in manual mode.	Adjust within +/- 1 degree. Operate joyatick pitch/yav/alew an coordinate with readout on widen	Operate joyatick pitch, coordinate with pitch, coordinate with pitch readout on widen display.	Procedure to adjust missile pitch by switching to MAN NAV, relationship of missile pitch to missile altitude, procedure to restore level cruise by restoring AUTO NAV.

無いのできる。	177.	COMPLETIONS	STABLARDS	प्राधः	ENCHLENCES
(e.16.19)	S ADJEST WISSILE MOLL	Gives the FDC-W ET system and simulated craise in manual mode.	Maintain roll so that missile remains on course.	Operate coasole roll switch, coordinate with roll resdont on wideo display.	Procedure to adjust missile roll, relationship of roll to missile flight.
(0.20.0)	s abject missile Altitude	Gives the EVG-4 ET system and nimilated craise in menual ande.	Maistain altitude sbove terrain.	Operate ALT IMCE/BOLL montch.	Procedure to change altitude, ALT INCE/RULL switch location, altitude readout.
63.79	S MART ABUIS IMENTS TO MISSILE CONNESS	Cives the FOC-4 El system and simulated craise	Adjust missile course to within of 5 degree.		
0.63.0	S Abbrest Attention	Circa the FDC-H ET ayabee and simulated craise in massi mode.	Meinstate missile arimeta to within of? degree.	Operate joystick you control and coordinate with the desiral readout.	
8.	RESPOND TO STABILITY TO CONTROL MISSILE FLICET MANDALLY	Cives the FTC-4 ET system. simplated craise, in manual mode, no response to control imputs.	Recegnize loss of control within 5 seconds and complete thech procedures within 10 seconds.	-	Procedure to check switch positions and control functions, write -up for most-mission report.
ė	STREET STREET	Ciwen the FIG-4 ET system, and sticulated croise.	Sec.		
5° \$	CHISE PARACTES	Given the FTC-4 ET system and simulated craise.	Verify craims parameters within 10 seconds of waser.		Location of missile parameter readonts.
19.59 19.59	CONSERVE MISSILE PARMETERS (PITCE, NOLL, ALTITME, ACTIVITY, PLICAT PARME,	Given the FNC-M ET system and simulated craise.	Recognize faulty parameters within 10 seconds of osset.		Location of missile parameter readouts.

		4 L	COMPLITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDCES
	رم. 10. 10. 01 ا	S MCWEITCH VIDEO DISFLAY IN COMFIEM THAE COMMECT INITIAL COMISE ALTHIUDE, ATTITUE, AND COUNSE MAYE BEEN	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise.	Verify and control pitch, roll, imitial aximuth, and altitude.	Interpret wideo diaplay to determine need for correction.	Froper ranges for missile militude, and course, location of missile parameter readouts.
	19.10.10.FG	S VERIFY CORRECT PITCH Given the FOG-H and mimulated o	Given the FOG-M ET eystem and mimulated cruise.	Read pitch readout correctly.	Observe missile pitch	Location of pitch readout on video display, proper pitch and pitch runge.
B-15	G8.01.01.03	S WERLFY CORRECT ROLL Given the FOG-H and himulated o	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise.	Verify roll readout correctly.	Observe and adjust missile roll.	Location of roll readout on video display, procedure for manually adjusting missile roll, proper missile roll and roll range, location of ALT INCR/ROLL switch.
	40.10.01.04	S VERIFT CHRECT ALTITUDE	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise.	Verify altitude readout correctly.	Observe and adjust missile altitude.	Location of altitude readout on video display, procedure for manually adjusting missile altitude, proper altitude and altitude range, location of ALT INCR/ROLL switch.
	50.101.05	S VERIFT CORRECT INITIAL AZIMUTH	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise, perform immediately after pitchover.	Verify initial azimuth correctly at proper time.	Change missile heading, using joystick controls.	Location of azimuth readout on the video display, location of MAN/AUTO NAV switch and SLEW control on joyatick, procedure for manually changing missile heading, precision required.

NUMBER	L TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
08.001.06	S VERIFY HEADING CHANGES BY OBSERVING KEY LANDMARKS & SWITCHING TO HAP DISPLAY, ADJUST IF NECESSARY	VERIFY HEADING Given the FOG-M ET system, CHANGES BY OBSERVING simulated cruise, and KEY LANDMARKS & assigned landmarks. SMITCHING TO MAP DISPLAY, ADJUST IF NECESSARY	Navigate to target area at 95% level.	Find key landmarks on seeker video that correspond to selected landmarks on the map display, verify heading, adjust heading if	Procedure for obtaining madiaplay, map symbology, procedure for changing missile heading, using joystick controls.
	S RESTORE MISSILE TO COURSE FOLLOWING AN ERROR IN AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL NAVIGATION	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise.	Navigate to within +/- X km Manual control of missile, of target area. tapid may reading, recognition of landmarks ability to reestablish missile course.	Manual control of missile, rapid may reading, recognition of landmarks ability to reestablish missile course.	Course to target area, procedures to institute manual control, procedures to reinstate automatic control, procedure to reestablish missile course.
08.02.01	S DETERMINE REQUIRED CONTROL INPUTS FOR COURSE CORRECTION	Given the FOG-M ET system, missile off course (altitude, pitch, heading, roll)	Return to course so that missile arrives within +/~ X km of target area, Y seconds prior to fuel termination.	Rapid map reading rapid recognition of landmarks.	Course to target area.
08.04	S NAVIGATE WITH CORRELATOR	None.	None.		
08.04.01	S VERIFY THAT CORRELATOR IS WORKING PROPERLY DURING AUTOMATIC	Given the FOG-M ET system, simulated cruise, stored missile video from first missile.	Make assessment correctly.		Course reference points.

•	NUMBER	L TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKITES	KNOWLEDGES
	08.04.02	S RECOCNIZE THAT CORRELATION HAS FAILED AND CAUSE OF FAILURE	Given the FOG-M ET system and failure of correlation during simulated cruise.	Recognize problem and make distinction within 15 seconds.	Ability to assess correlator failure.	Distinction between correlator failure and failure to achieve adequate index of correlation.
	08.04.02.01	S STATE DISTINCTION BETWEEN CORRELATOR FAILURE AND FAILURE TO ACHIEVE SATISFACTORY INDEX OF CORRELATION.	None.	State correctly.	Ability to discriminate between correlator failure and correlator malfunction.	Proper range of correlator index of correlation (similarity).
	08.04.03	S ADJUST PATH OF Given the F PROBLEM MISSILE TO low index o REINSTATE during simu CORRELATION WHEN and possibit PROBLEM IS LOW INDEX reinstating OF CORRELATION	Given the FOG-M ET system, low index of correlation during simulated cruise, and possibility of reinstating correlation.	Reinstate correlation at 75% level.	Manually steer missile 'o point where correlation will occur.	Procedure for selecting Mal NAV, procedures for manually correcting missile attitude, altitude, & heading, characteristics o correlatorfailure, indications of correlator reinstatement.
	08.04.04	S NAVIGATE MISSILE MANUALLY WHEN CORRELATOR FAILS	Given the FOG-H ET system and failed correlator during missile cruise.	Navigate missile to target area +/- X km.	Navigate missile to target Navigate missile manually. area +/- X km.	Procedure to switch to MAN.
	08.05	5 MONITOR VIDEO DISCIAY TO CONFIRM THAT PROGRAMED HEADING CHANGES ARE HADE (AT WAYPOINTS)				

. 	RETURN TO CORRECT COURSE FOLIOWING WAYPOINT CHECK ERROR 6 DETECT, RECOCNIZE, ID6 NT1 FY TARGETS 6 DETECT TARGETS 6 DISCRIMINATE TARGET AREA FROM BACKGROUND VIDEO	RETURN TO CORRECT Given the POC-M ET system I COURSE FOLIOWING and simulated cruise. WAYPOINT CHECK ERROR DETECT, RECOGNIZE, IDE WATTEY TARGETS DETECT TARGETS DISCRIMINATE TARGET Given the FOG-M ET system, simulated cruise, possible targets, visual obscuration, camouflage. DISCRIMINATE TARGET Given the FOG-M ET system, simulated cruise, targets, visual obscuration.	STANDARDS Perform correctly to within +f5 degrees. Detect possible targets 100% of time, within 3 seconds of their appearance. Discriminate target area 100% of the time.	Ability to rapidly detect Visual cuertages from other wideo possible trinsges. Discriminate foreground Features to objects from background, and distanterions to wisual and distante obscurations of wisual 3-dimensioobscuration and camouflage. gradients.	Procedure to reinatate correct course. Visual cues indicating a possible target. Features that specify near and distant objects (edges, relative motion and other 3-dimensional cues, gradients.
9	6 KNOW VISUAL CUES THAT SUGGEST THAT A VISUAL PATTERN IS A	None.	Familiar with cues to three-dimensionality, ablity to discern camodflaged objects.	Ability to discern camouflaged objects.	Cues to three-dimensionality.
•	6 DETECT TARGETS THAT ARE CAMOUFLAGED	Given the FOG-M ET aystem and simulated cruise over targets using various forms of camouflage.	Identify targets 75% of the Ability to discriminate time that they are on the targets under various fi screen during standard of camouflage. cruise.	Ability to discriminate Visual cues indicat targets under various froms presence of targets of camouflage.	Visual cues indicating the presence of targets.
9	6 DETECT TARGETS IN VISUAL OBSCURATION (SMOKE, VECETATION, and FOC)	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise over targets obscured by smoke, wegetation, or fog.	Detect targets 75% of the time.	Ability to detect targets under various froms of obscuration.	Visual cues indicating the presence of targets.

NUMBER	. 1116	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
73.60	6 RECOGNIZE/IDENTIFY			Determine priority of targets present.	Targets and priorities characteristics.
09.02.01	6 ZOOM IN ON TARGETS	Given the FOG-M ET ayatem, cruise (+ obscuration) over multiple targets and non-targets, mixed throughout the cruise.	Zoom in on target within 5 aeconds of its appearance on wideo display.	Determine previous targets Characteristics of from all target aspects promising targets. under conditions of obscuration and target distractors, ability to center target areas, ability to discriminate targets from non-targets.	Characteristics of promising targets.
09.12.02	6 DISCRIMINATE BETWEEN Given the BRIEFED TARGETS AND single bri OTHER TARGETS THAT alternativ MAY BE PRESENT obseuratio	Given the FOG-M ET system, single briefed target, alternative targets, obscuration.	Select briefed target cerrectly 9 out of 10 times.	Recognize the briefed Characterist target at all target characterist aspects under conditions of non-targets obscuration and target	Characteristics of targets, characteristics of non-targets.
09.02.03	6 DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN HIGH-PRIORITY AND LOW-PRIORITY ENEMY	Given the FOC-M EI system, simulated cruise over multiple targets.	Assign targets to high or low priority, assign 9 out of 10 targets to the correct category.	Rapidly determine target priorities.	Factors and procedures to determine target priorities.
99 . O2 . O4	6 DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN TARGETS AND FRIEMDLIES	Given the FOG-M ET system and simulated cruise over targets and friendlies (non-targets).	Discriminate between Differentiate between targets and friendlies perform task under all of the time. target aspects, under conditions of obscurat and target distractors	Differentiate between targets and friendlies, perform task under all target aspects, under conditions of obscuration and target distractors.	Characteristics of friendlies, characteristics of targets.

NUMBER	ų	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
10.	·	7 CUIDE MISSILE DURING TERMINAL PHASE				
10.01		7 LOCK MISSILE ON SELECTED TARGET				
10.01.01		6 CHANGE TRACKER CONTRAST DIRECTION IF SELECTED TARGET IS BRIGHTER THAN BACKGROUND	Given the FOG-M ET system and targets of higher and lower brightnessthan the background.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Ability to descriminate contrast of target vs. background and vice versa.	Procedure to change tracker contrast.
10.01.02		7 SLEW CROSSHAIRS ONTO TARGET AND MAINTAIN THEM ON TARGET	SLEW CROSSHAIRS ONTO Given the FOG-M ET system, TARGET AND MAINTAIN simulated cruise over a THEM ON TARGET single target, under conditions of obscuration.	Maintain crosshairs on target for 1% seconds out of 20, counted from first target centering.	Target tracking, perform under conditions of visual obscuration without breaking track on target.	Procedure to slew and maintain seeker/croschairs on the target.
10.01.03		7 PERFORM AND VERIFY TARGET LOCK-ON.	Given the FOG-M ET system and target centered under crossshairs.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Target tracking.	Behavior of missile when locked and not locked onto target.
10.01.04		7 RECOGNIZE FAILURE OF MISSILE TO LOCK ONTO SELECTED TARGET	7 RECOGNIZE FAILURE OF Given the FOG-M ET system, MISSILE TO LOCK ONTO simulated terminal phase, SELECTED TARGET failure to lock-on.	Recognize failure to lock-on within 5 seconds, 1001 of the time.	Ability to recognize indications that the missile failed to lock onto selected target.	Characteristics of failure to lock-on target.
19.02		7 BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	7 BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON Given the FOG-M ET system, target lock-on, and simulated missile closing on target or non-target.	Perform correctly 100% of the time, within 15 seconds.		Reasons and procedures to break target lock-on.

NUMBER		TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKIILS	KNOWLEDGES
10.02.01	. S.	7 STATE REASONS TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	None .	State reasons correctly.		Reasons to break target lock-on.
10.02.32	rs.	STATE PROCEDURE TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-CN	None.	State procedure correctly.		Procedure to break target lock-on, reasons to break target lock-on.
10.02.03	\$ E X F E	SWITCH AUTOTRACKER FROM ONE TARGET TO A MORE DESIRABLE TARGET IF TIME PERMITS	Given the FOG-M ET system, simulated terminal phase, lock-on, alternative targets of higher priority.	Switch 80% of the time it is appropriate, hit some target (high or low priority) 90% of the time.	Break autotrack, using Procedure for breaking joystick trigger, lock onto autotrack, procedure for manually controlling missile flight, procedur for establishing lock-on location of appropriate controls.	Procedure for breaking autotrack, procedure for manually controlling missile flight, procedure for establishing lock-on, location of appropriate controls.
 10.02.03.01	下 罗朗里拉◀	7 DETERMINE THAT AN ALTERNATIVE TARGET 13 WORTH BREAKING LOCK-ON TO SWITCH AUFOTRACKER	Given FOG-M ET system, simulated terminal phase with target locked-on, alternative targets.	Selection with 10 seconds remaining to impact, make selection 80% of the time that it is appropriate.	Target priority assignment, assess adequacy of time available, break lock-on, center target, lock-on.	Target priorities, lock-on and break lock-on procedures.
10.02.03.02	ぬのひゃを ト	7 BREAK LOCK-CN AND SWITCH TO UNGUIDED CRUISE IF TARGET IS IDENTIFIED AS NON-TARGET	Given the FOG-M ET system, lock-on, and target is identified as non-target.	Perform correctly within 5 seconds 100% of the time.	Break autotrack, using Target vs. non-target joystick controls, fly characteristics, pt.v. missile to alternate target for selecting MAN NAV procedure for manually or into ground.	Target vs. non-target characteristics, procedure for selecting MAN NAV, procedure for manually steering the missile.
10.03	D H	STEER MISSILE INTO TARGET MANUALLY	Given the FOG-M ET system, target lock-on, unannounced failure of correlator or autocracker.	Assume manual control and guide missile to impact moving target 90% of time and to stationary target 100%.	Manual control of missile.	Symptoms of autotracker or correlator failure, procedure for switching to MAN NAV, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.

NUMBER	L TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
10.03.01	7 MANUALLY GUIDE HISSILE TO STATIONARY TARGET, IN CASE OF AUTOTRACKER OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	Given FCG-M ET system, simulated terminal phase, target lock-on to stationary target.	Guide missile to target impact 100% of the lime.	Manual control of missile.	Procedure for switching to manual missile navigation, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.
10.03.02	7 MANUALLY CUIDE MISSILE TO MOVING TARGET, IN CASE OF AUTOTRACKE OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	Given the FOG-M ET system, terminal phase, no target lock-on.	Guide missile to actual target impact 90% of the time.	Manuel control of missile.	Procedure for swithcing to manual missile navigation, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.
<u>:</u>	8 ASSESS IMPACT				
11.01	8 OPER/TE VIDEO RECONDER				
11.01.01	8 RECORD SEEKER VIDEO FROM MISSILE	Given the FOG-M ET system, video recorder and video tape.	Load tape and operate video Operate video recorder to recorder at 100% level. record. Load tape.	Operate video recorder to record. Load tape.	Procedures to operate video recorder to recorder, and procedures to load tape.
11.01.01.01	8 STATE PROCEDURE TO RECORD SEEKER VIDEO	None	State steps to record in correct order. State how to load tape.		Procedure to record seeker video, location of recorder controls/switches.
11.01.02	8 DEMONSTRATE ABILITY TO OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN PLAYBACK MODE	Given FOG-M video recorder, Operate all controls tape, and video display. relevant to playback	, Operate all controls relevant to playback.	Operate the video recorder.	Operate the video recorder. Procedures to operate video reocrder in playback mode.

	NUMBER	L TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	AMINITERIOES
	11.01.32.63	STATE PROCEDURES TO OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN PLAYBACK HODE	Given video recorder/player.	State all relevant controls and their function.		Play, stop, freeze, fast forward, reverse, scan,
	11.02	3 VIEW THE RECORDED Given the FOG-P SEEKER VIDEO AND and a videotape ASSESS TARGET DAMAGE reconnaissance recording of th	Given the FOG-M ET system and a videotape of a reconnaissance missile recording of the subject missile impact.	Assess disability correctly Assess the probability that Characteristics of disabled 90% of the time. the missile disabled the target, procedures to use target, procedures to use playback features. playback.	Assess the probability that the missile disabled the target, operate video playback.	Characteristics of disabled target, procedures to use playback features.
	11.02.01	8 STATE METHODS FOR ASSESSING TARGET DAMAGE	2 00 2	State methods correctly.		Real time video, recorded video, subject missile, and reconnaissance missile.
D. OO	11.02.01.01	8 STATE EVIDENCE FOR TARGET DAMAGE	Given a particular damage assessment method.	State common elements of evidence indicating tank damage.		Common elements of evidence indicating tank damage.
	11.02.02	8 REVIEW VIDEOTAPE OF THE TERMINAL PHASE AND IMPACT OF THE SUBJECT MISSILE	Given the FOG-M ET system Assess dissbilit: and a video tape of subject 80% of the time. missile impact.	Assess disability correctly Assess the probability that Characteristics of target, 80% of the time. disabled the target, features. operate video playback.	Assess the probability that the subject missile disabled the target, operate video playback.	Characteristics of target, procedures to use playback features.
	12.	9 PERFORM A FULL FOG-M MISSION				

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENTAL COURSEWARE OUTLINE

Appendix C consists of only one lesson entitled, "Introduction and Demonstration." The lesson is broken into three steps:

- 1. What is FOG-M?
- 2. What is Embedded Training (ET)?
- 3. FOG-M Flight Demonstration

The format for this lesson follows the same structure as those lesson outlines found in Appendix A.

Topic: A. What is FOG-M?

Training time: 15 min Clas:U

Enabling Objective

01.	UNDERSTAND THE FOG-M SYSTEM
01.01	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M SYSTEM IS
01.02	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M SYSTEM DOES

Complete

Topic: A. What is FOG-M?

Training time: 15 min Clas:U

Content Notes

1. Frame sequence and narrative entitled: "What is the FOG-M system?" mentioning the following topics as an overview of FOG-M:

- a. FOG-M is an anti-tank missile.
- b. It is linked to a control mechanism via a fiber-optic link.
- c. It uses a mobile launcher.
- d. It can be controlled manually or automatically.
- 2. Frame sequence and narrative explaining what the FOG-M system does:
- a. It flies to the target propelled by a rocket motor, at X speed.
- b. It flies using automatic guidance programmed into the computer, or by direct flight commands initiated by the gunner.
- c. Its range is X km.
- d. The gunner and the automated programming can use video sent back via the fiber-optic link. This video can represent the target on a CRT with the clarity of a black and white television picture.
- e. Manages from 1 to 3 missiles in a salvo.
- 3. Frame sequence and narrative
- of the major subsystems
- of the FOG-M system:
- a. HMMWV
- b. Missile launcher
- c. Missiles
- d. Gunner's console
- e. VNAS

Pictures of the FOG-M system. Diagram of a firing.

Line drawings of each subsystem device.

- 4. Frame sequence and narrative of the functional capabilities of the FOG-N system:
- a. Definition of "functional capabilities."
- b. System mobility.
- c. Real-time control by gunner (human-in-the-loop control).
- d. Control via planned mission, using visual correlator or standard flight parameters.
- e. Missile range is greater than 5 km.
- f. Target attack can come from any angle relative to the target, and various flight paths to the target area can be used.
- g. Fiber-optic link is ECM resistant.
- h. Reconnaissance capabilities.
- i. Missiles can be fired in salvos of 3 missiles, with the lead missile providing guidance to the subsequent missiles.
- j. The flight altitude envelope is X meters minimum altitude and Y meters maximum altitude.
- k. The system can present a map display of the flight and target areas.
- 1. Embedded training to sustain gunner skills (OJT).
- m. Simple user interface.
- n. Automatic launch sequence.
- o. Can follow a planned route and programmed altitude, including turns.

Topic: B. What is Embedded Training (ET)?

Training time: 10 min Clas:U

Enabling Objective

Complete

02.	UNDERSTAND EMBEDDED TRAINING (ET)
02.00.01	UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF LESSON 2
02.01	DEFINE EMBEDDED TRAINING (ET)
02.02	STATE THE BENEFITS OF EMBEDDED TRAINING (EI)
02.03	UNDERSTAND HOW ET FITS INTO THE FOG-M SYSTEM

Topic: B. What is Embedded Training (ET)?

Training time: 10 min Clas:U

Content Notes

 Lesson introduction frame -- topics to be covered.

- 2. Frame containing a definition of embedded training.
- a. A training subsystem which is incorporated into the overall veapon or tactical system software and equipment configuration as a mode of operation.
- b. May operate online (along with full system operation) or offline (in place of full system operation).
- c. Provides training and assessment.
- d. Uses the soldier/system interface.
- e. Uses operational equipment and auxiliary equipment as necessary.
- f. Provides training in the unit environment.
- g. Develops or sustains operator and maintainer skill levels.
- h. Could be used in the institutional environment.
- 3. Benefits of embedded training:
- a. Cost.
- b. Availability.
- c. Fidelity.
- d. Logistics.
- e. Motivation.
- f. May be included in full scale operational simulations using many people in varied jobs.
- g. Distributed practice interspersed with other duties.
- h. Immediate feedback of results.
- i. Continuing field assessment.
- j. May reduce need for expendables.

- 4. Frame sequence and narrative entitled: "How ET fits into the FOG-M system."
- a. Trains procedures, skills, and knowledges.
- b. Provides simulation using FOG-M video display and simulated FOG-M video.
- c. Allows gunner control using actual system interface.
- d. Allows free movement of seeker, along with zoom capability.
- e. Allows directional and altitude control of missile by gunner.
- f. Allows gunner to allow mission to impact.
- g. Allows practice under conditions likely to be encountered in actual battle (terrain, smoke, fog, camouflage).
- h. Requires no expenditure of missiles.
- i. Allows OJT cross training.
- j. Sustains gunner skills.

Topic: C. FOG-M Flight Demonstration

Training time: 30 min Clas:U

Enabling Objective

Complete

05.	PERFORM LAUNCH PROCEDURES
05.01	FIRE MISSILE
05.01.01	SELECT LAUNCH FUNCTION
06.	USE THE SEEKER
06.01	ADJUST SEEKER VIDEO
06.02.02	SLEW SEEKER TO CENTER THE TARGET AREA ON THE VIDEO DISPLAY
06.03	OPERATE SEEKER VIDEO
09.	DETECT/SELECT TARGETS
09.01	DETECT TARGETS
09.01.01	DISCRIMINATE TARGET AREA FROM BACKGROUND VIDEO
09.01.62	DETECT TARGETS THAT ARE CAMOUFLAGED
09.01.03	DETECT TARGETS IN VISUAL OBSCURATION (SMOKE, VEGETATION, AND FOG)
09.02	SELECT TARGETS
09.02.01	ZOOM IN ON TARGET
10.	GUIDE MISSILE DURING TERMINAL PHASE
10.01	LOCK MISSILE ON SELECTED TARGET
10.01.02	SLEW CROSS HAIRS ONTO TARGET AND MAINTAIN THEM ON TARGET
10.01.03	PERFORM AND VERIFY TARGET LOCK-ON
10.03	STEER MISSILE INTO TARGET MANUALLY

Topic: C. FOG-M Flight Demonstration

Training time: 30 min Clas:U

Content

Notes

- Frame sequence and narrative explaining launch of missile.
- a. Gunner must tell the system where it is located (launcher data).
- b. Gunner must tell the system the location or direction in which it will fire the missile (guidance data).
- c. Gunner must tell the system how it will reach the target (guidance data).
- d. The missile can be launched once all the data have been checked and/or entered.
- 2. Frame sequence and narrative explaining the launch procedures.
- a. Once the correlator selection has been made, the mission activation (launch) procedures begin. A PDP lights and flashes with the message "RDY TO LAUNCH", and a second PDP lights up and flashes with the message "ABORT MISSN". Press the "RDY TO LAUNCH" flashing PDP.
- b. Press the flashing "RDY TO LAUNCH" PDP to place the system in the pre-launch mode. The pre-launch mode is identified by the lighted PDP display as follows -- "LAUNCH CONTRL," PRE-LAUNCH," "ENABLE FIRE," and a fourth PDP, flashing, with the message "ABORT MISSN." The "ENABLE FIRE" PDP indicates that the missile and system are OK for firing to proceed.

- c. The gunner activates the FIRE switch and the missile countdown begins. At the end of the countdown the missile fires automatically and the "MSL IN FLIGHT" PDP lights.
- 3. Missile launches and pitches over.

Light up the appropriate PDPs. Put a message on the screen telling the gunner that the PDPs will be operated automatically. State which PDP is being enabled automatically by the system. Do not use flashing to highlight because the FOG-M system already uses flashing as a cue. Have the system run the launch procedure automatically until the final fire switch operation. Demonstrate a launch on coords. Show the actual sequence. Have the gunner use the correct switch.

Show the appropriate video on screen (clouds, then horizon).

- 4. Tell gunner how to switch to the map display.
- 5. Simulated FOG-M cruise. Gunner may use slew and zoom to view the scene. Missile continues to fly to target.

Present the following terrain features:

- a. Mountains
- b. Rivers
- c. Roads
- d. Buildings
- e. Power lines
- f. Railroads

All flight parameters should be maintained automatically. Enable the map display if the switch is operated.

The gunner should be able to repeat this item without going through other items.

Present the following targets:

- a. Tanks deployed in the open
- b. Tanks deployed in built-up areas
- c. Tanks deployed in a lightly wooded area
- d. Tanks deployed in rocky terrain
- e. Track trail disappearing into broken vegetation
- f. Tanks camouflaged with a combination of natural and artificial materials.
- g. Tanks moving and stationary in smoke and/or dust.
- h. Tanks moving and stationary in vegetation
- 6. Gunner can lock onto any target or object he selects during the cruise. If he does not choose to lock onto a probable target, the system does so at 60 seconds. The system should lock onto a moving tank in the open. When the system is about to do this it should query the gunner to see if it should. If the gunner does not want the system to lock automatically, it should continue the scenario for another 40 seconds. The gunner should be able to break lock and fly the missile manually after the missile pitches over and begins terminal mode.

APPENDIX D

OBJECTIVES HIERARCHY FOR THE HYPOTHESIZED FIELDED FOG-M SYSTEM

Appendix D is a compilation of all potential training objectives that are directed at a hypothesized fielded FOG-M system. Each hierarchy page contains the following information:

NUMBER - Objective number.

ET - Whether the objective is suitable for ET (Y = yes, N = no).

SKILL LEVEL - Skill level at which the objective should be taught:

- I Introductory (Training provided to the new trainee, whether in school or in the field).
- S Sustainment (Trains to the operational standard for the objective. These objectives are of moderate to high perishability or are specific to mission criticality).
- E Expert (Extends the capabilities of the human-machine system. This is done by: (1) training existing objectives to higher than operational standards, or (2) establishing and training new objectives that extend the capability of the human-machine system.)

TITLE - Objective title.

CONDITIONS - Conditions for performance.

STANDARDS - Standards of performance.

SKILLS - Skills required.

KNOWLEDGES - Knowledges to be gained.

KNOMLEDGES		FOG-M is a fiberoptically controlled, video guided, mobile missile system.	FOG-M system fires single missiles or salvos at hardpoint targets such as tanke. Missiles can be automatically or manually guided. Phases of missile flight.	flight planning 6 waypoints, auto launch sequence, multi-launch, correlator, auto track, map, MAN control, video record/play, seeker scan, attitude stabilization, alt. control, BITE, recon., user interface.	Automatic land nav., flight planning and waypoints. auto launch sequence. multiple launch, pattern recognition, map, manual control, simple user interface, video view, recon capability, video record/play.
_					
-	· ,	1.			
SKILLS					
		the facts.	the facts.	•	į
STANDARDS		Recognize the facts.	Recognize the facts.	State the capabilities.	State the capabilities.
vs		_	-	. •	
CCNDITIONS	BASIS OF OF THE TEM	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M None. SYSTEM IS	STATE WHAT THE FOG-M None. SYSTEM DOES	None. TEN	STATE FUNCTIONAL None. CAPABILITIES OF THE FOG-M SYSTEM
11 TLE	KNOH THE BASIS OF OPERATION OF THE FOG-H SYSTEM	STATE WHA' System is	STATE WHAT SYSTEM DOES	STATE THE CAPABILITIES OF FOG-M SYSTEM	STATE FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES OF FOG-H SYSTEM
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	H 22	H Z	H 25	о Н Ж	ω ∺ 24
part .	~	~	-	-	
NUMBER	.10	01.01	01.02	01.03	01.03.01
				D-2	

NUMBER	13	SKILL Level	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOMLEDGES
01.03.02	z	s.	STATE THE EQUIPHENT CAPABILITIES OF THE FOG-M SYSTEM	Mone.	State the capabilities.		land nav via VNAS, video recorder, autotrack, map display, seeker slew, independent altitude control, seeker independent or slaved to seeker, correlator, salvo, BITE, launcher based computer, fiberoptic link.
01.04	2	I,S	STATE THE MAJOR SUBSYSTEMS OF THE FOG-M SYSTEM	None.	Recognize the aubaystems.		HMMWv. missile launcher, missiles, gunner's console.
91.05	Z	I,s	NAME EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOG-M SYSTEM CONSOLE AND STATE ITS FUNCTION	Given the FOG-M system console.	State correctly 90% of the items.		
01.05.01	2	1,5	NAME EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOG-H SYSTEM CONSOLE	Given the FOG-M system console.	Name 90% of the items correctly. Descriptive names are acceptable.		Names of all items.
01.05.02	2	I, S	STATE THE FUNCTION OF EACH CONTROL AND DISPLAY ON THE FOCH SYSTEM CONSOLE	Given the FOG-M system console.	State the functions correctly for 90% of the items.		Functions of all equipment. Knowledge of the general operation of FOG-M.
01.05.03	2	I,S	UNDERSTAND THE OPERATION OF THE PDP'S AND THE ADVANCE SUBFUNCTION KYY	Given the FOG-M system and an appropriate point in the missile launch sequence.	Respond to prompts correctly.		How the PDP's light up and what flashing lights mean.

	NUMBER	E1 S2	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
	90 . 10	⊬ ¹ ≄	I,S,E STATE THE GUNNER SKILLS TO BE TRAINED FOR THE FOG-M SYSTEM	None.	State the skills to be trained.		recognition/discrimination prioritization, wap reading, map symbology related to video, simple procedures, missile control, mission/route planning, land nav., system deployment.
	01.06.01	2	I,S STATE THE FUNCTIONS REQUIRED TO OPERATE THE FOG-M SYSTEM	Given a choice of possible functions.	Recognize the functions at a 90% level of accuracy.		Phases of flight, target detection, contingencies, impact assessment.
т	02.	æ	I,S PREPARE THE FOG-M SYSTEM FOR A MISSION	Given the POG-H system N and HMMW.	Perform completely and correctly.		Procedure to prepare FOG-M system for a mission.
/ı	02.01	z	HEMMY PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION/CHECK	Given the ADMAV.	Complete the inspection and recognize and correct all errors.		Procedures to run pre-op inspection and check.
	02.01.01	z	HAMMY SIGN-OUT	Given all forms.	Complete correctly.		
	02.01.01.01	z	OBTAIN TRIP TICKET CHECK LIST	& Given all forms.	Complete correctly.	Review HOMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies.	Procedure for dispatching BMMV.
	02.01.01.02	Z	OBTAIN NAUMU TOOL KIT & OTHER EQUIPMENT	Given the HMMN with FOG-M.	Know the requirement and perform correctly.	Know the requirement Load field maintenance and perform equipment. correctly.	Procedure for stowing fiel maintenance equipment.
	02.01.02	2	INSPECT HMMV EXTERIOR	Given the HAMMV.	Perform completely and correctly.		

KNOMLEDGES	Procedures for verifying HMMV status using maintenance records normal RMMV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).	Procedures for verifying HMMV status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).	Procedures for verifying HPDMV status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).	Procedures for verifying HMMW status using maintenance records normal HMMW equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.) procedures for degraded capabilities.	Procedures for verifying HPMNV status using maintenance records normal HPMNV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).
SKILLS	Review HMMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform a visual walk around inspection of the HMMV.	Review HMMW maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform a visual walk around inspection of the HMMW.	Review HMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform a visual walk around inspection of the HMMV.	Review HMMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies verify normal operating parameters of all HMMMV systems verify charge level of batteries.	Review HDMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform a visual walk around inspection of the HDMMV.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given the HADAV.	Given the MANNV.	Given the MMMV.	Given the IMMW.	Given the MHMV.
ני זודנב נ	INSPECT TIRES (INCLUDING SPARE)	INSPECT LAMP LENSES	Inspect Windows/Wipers	INSPECT BATTERY BOX & BATTERIES	INSPECT HOWNY UNDERCARRIAGE FOR LEARS, LOOSE WIRES, ETC.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	Z	Z	z	2	2.
NUMBER	02.01.02.01	02.01.02.02	02.01.02.03	02.01.02.04	02.01.02.05
			D_5		

					-	
NUMBER	ET	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKITFS	Knowledges
02.01.03	Z	INSPECT INTERIOR CA	B Given the HMMV.	Perform correctly.		
02.01.03.01	2	INSPECT SEATS	Given the MMMV.	Perform correctly.	Review HDGMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform a visual of HMMV fluid levels.	Procedures for verifying BDMW status using maintenance records normal HMMW equipment parameters (i.e., batterlevels, etc.).
02.01.04	2	INSPECT ENGINE COMPARTMENT AREA	Given the MDAW.	Perform correctly.		
02.01.04.01	2	CHECK ENGINE OIL	Given the MMMV.	Perform correctly.	Review HM-MV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMW fluid levels.	Procedures for verifying #MMV status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., batterlievels, etc.).
02.01.04.02	2	CHECK ENGINE COOLANT Given the HAMMV.	T Given the MMMV.	Perform correctly.	Review EMMNV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMV fluid levels.	Procedures for verifying HAMWy status using maintenance records normal HAMWy equipment parameters (i.e., batterilevels, etc.).
02.01.04.03	Z	CHECK BRAKE FLUID	Given the IPPNV.	Perform correctly.	Review HMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMV fluid levels.	Procedures for verifying HAGNU status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., batterlevels, etc.).
02.01.04.04	z ,	CHECK TRANSMISSION FLUID (IF APPLICABLE)	Given the IMMNV.	Perform correctly.	Review HMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMV fluid levels.	Procedures for verifying BANAV status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., batter)

KNOMLEDGES	Procedures for verifying HMMW status using maintenance records normal HMMW equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.) procedures for degraded capabilities.	Procedures for verifying HMMW status using maintenance records normal HMMW equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).	Procedures for verifying HPMMV status using maintenance records normal HMMMV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).	Procedures for verifying MMMV status using maintenance records normal HMMV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.).		Procedures for verifying HMMWV status using maintenance records normal HMMWV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.) procedures for degraded capabilities.
SKILLS	Review HMMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMMV fluid levels.	Review HMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies perform inspection of HMMV fluid levels.	Review HMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies verify normal operating parameters of all HMMV systems.	Review HMM4 maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies verify normal operating parameters of all HMM4V systems.		Review HOMMY maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies start vehicle engine verify normal operating parameters of all HMMV systems verify charge level of batteries.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given the MOMAV.	Given the MMMV.	Given the HMMV.	Given the HMMW.	Given the HPDMV.	Given the HMMW.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CHECK HYDRAULIC FLUID	CHECK TRANSFER CASE/DIFFERENTIAL	CHECK HOSES/BELTS	CHECK WIRES/CONNECTIONS	HAMMY POWER-UP/TEST	OBSERVE ALL GAUGE INDICATIONS
ET SKILL LEVEL	Z	2	Z	2 1	2	Z
NUM BER	02.01.04.05	02.01.04.06	02.01.04.07	02,01,04.08	02.01.05	02.01.05.01
			D - 7			

NUMBER	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STAN	STANDARDS	SKITTS	KNOWLEDGES
02.01.05.02	Z	TEST BRAKES	Given the HMMV.		Perform correctly.	Review HMMW maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies start vehicle engine verify normal operating parameters of all HMMW systems.	Procedures for verifying HPMVV status using maintenance records normal HMMVV equipment parameters (i.e., battery levels, etc.) procedures for degraded capabilities.
02.01.05.03	2	TES: LIGHTS (ROAD/TACTICAL)	Given the HMMV.		Perform correctly.	Reveiw HHMMV maintenance log for outstanding discrepancies start vehicle engine verify normal operating parameters of all HMMMV systems.	Procedures for verifying HDMMV status using maintenance records normal HMMMV equipment parameters (i.e., hattery levels, etc.) procedures for degraded capabilities.
 02.02	z	HADAV Maintanance/PM's	Given the HMMV.		Perform correctly.		
02.02.01	2	PERFORM TIRE MAINTENANCE	Given the HMMWV.		Perform correctly.		
02.02.01.01	Z	INFLATE OR DEFLATE TIRES	Given the FMMV.		Perform correctly.	Perform PM on HMMV Organizational level troubleshoot and correct maintenance procedures, annor HMMV including PM procedures for using b handtools, test equipme general specifications HMMV.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for
07.03.01.03	25	CHANGE TIRE	Given the HMMW.		Perform correctly.	Perform PM on HMMV Organizational level troubleshoot and correct maintenance procedures, minor HMMW including PM discrepancies. procedures for using by handtools, test equipme	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment.

	NIM BE R	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL		CONDITIONS	60	STANDARDS	SKILLS	RNOWLEDGES
	02.02.02	2	PERFORM HEMINY LAMP MAINTENANCE	Given the HMMWV.	HMMW V.	Perform correctly.		
	02.02.02.01	z	REPLACE INSERVICEABLE LAMPS	Given the HMMVV.	- БРІМУ С	Perform correctly.	Perform PM on HDMVV troubleshoot and correct minor HDMVV discrepancies.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basi mechanical troubleshooting procedures for using basi handtools, test equipment.
	02.02.03	z	PERFORM WINDOM/WIPER MAINTENANCE	Given the HMMWV.	HHMWV.	Perform correctly.		
D 0	02.02.03.01	Z	RELACE WORN OR MISSING WIPER BLADES	Given the HMMVv.	HONV.	Perform correctly.	Perform PM on HMMV.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basi handtools, test equipment general specifications for
	02.02.03.02	2	ROUTE HMMNV TO HICHER-LEVEL MAINTENANCE FOR WINDOW REPLACEMENT	Given the	siven the proper forms.	Complete correctly.	Complete required forms to route RMMWy to higher echelon maintenance.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM mechanical characteristic of HMMWV procedures for basic mechanical troubleshooting
	02.02.04	z	PERFORM BATTERY HAINTENANCE	Given the HMMWV.	- HMMV.	Complete correctly.		
	02.02.04.01	2	CHECK BATTERY CELL FLUID LEVELS & REFILL AS NEEDED	Given the HMMV.	HAMV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HAMMV adjust (fill/drain) HAMMV fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basi handtools, test equipment general specifications fo

	NUMBER	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL		CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
	02.02.94.02	Z	CHECK BATTERY CHARGE Given & OUTPUT LEVEL	Siven the HMMV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMMWV.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM mechanical characteristics of HMMWV procedures for using basic mechanical troubleshooting procedure; for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMW.
D .10	02.02.04.03	z	REPLACE UNSERVICEABLE BATTERIES	Given the HMMWv.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMMW Organizational level troubleshoot and correct maintenance procedures, including PM including PM procedures for using b handtools, test equipme general specifications HMMW.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMW.
	02.02.04.04	z	CHARGE BATTERLES	Given the HMMVV.	Complete correctly.	Prepare HMMW batteries batteries for charging batteries connect and energize procedure battery charger and replactemove and replace HMMW batteries.	Procedures for charging batteries procedures for removing and replacing HMMW batteries.
	02.02.05	æ	RESTORE HMMV FLUID/LUBRICANT LEVELS	Given the HAMMV.	Complete correctly.		
	02.02.05.01	Z	REFILL OR DRAIN ENGINE OIL TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the MMMV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMM4V adjust (fill/drain) HMM4V fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMW.

NUM BE R	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
02.05.05.02	z	REFILL OR DRAIN COOLANT TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the HMMWV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMMWV adjust (fill/drain) HMWW fiuid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMNV.
02.02.05.03	z	REFILL BRAKE FLUID RESERVOIR TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the HMMVV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HDMMV adjust (fill/drain) HDMMV fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for
02.02.05.04	2	REFILL OR DRAIN TRANSMISSION FLUID TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the HMMWV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMM4V adjust (fill/drain) BMMV fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HDMNV.
02.02.05.05	Z	REFILL OR DR'IN HYDRAULIC FL 3 TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the HMMV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMMW adjust (fill/drain) BMNW fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMWV.
92.02.05.06	z	REFILL OR DRAIN TRANSFER CASE/DIFFERENTIAL FLUID TO PROPER LEVEL	Given the BMMWV.	Complete correctly.	Perform PM on HMMV adjust (fill/drain) HMMV fluid, lubricant levels.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM procedures for using basic handtools, test equipment general specifications for HMMW.

aum ber	ET SK	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
02.02.06	Z	REPLACE UNSERVICEABLE HOSES/BELTS	Given the HMMWV.	Recognize and replace correctly.		
02.02.06.01	Z	ROUTE HOMNY TO HICHER-LEVEL MAINTENANCE FOR HOSE OR DRIVE-BELT REPLACEMENT	Given the HMMV.	Recognize situations Perform PM on HMMMV where this is complete required appropriate and to route HMMMV to h complete correctly, echelon maintenance	Perform PM on RMMWV complete required forms to route HMMWV to higher echelon maintenance.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM mechanical characteristics of HHMWV procedures for basic mechanical troubleshooting general specifications for HPMWV.
02.02.07	z	REPLACE UNSERVICEABLE WIRES	Given the BMMV.	Recognize and replace correctly.		
02.02.07.01	æ	ROUTE HWMV TO HIGHER-LEVEL MAINTENANCE FOR WIRE REPLACEMENT	Given the HMMV.	Recognize appropriate situations for maintenance routing.	Recognize Perform PM on HDHMV appropriate complete required forms situations for to route HDHMV to higher maintenance routing, echelon maintenance.	Organizational level maintenance procedures, including PM mechanical characteristics of HMMV procedures for basic mechanical troubleshooting procedures for using basic handtools, test equit general specifications for HMMV.
02.03	*	I LOAD HISSILES ONTO HANNY	Given the HMMVV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system, and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.		
02.03.01	z	I ATTACH MISSILE LAINCHER TO HMWV	Given the FOG-M system and HMHW and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.		

	NUM BER	ET SKILL LEVEL	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	Krowledces
	02.03.01.01	⊬4 2 E	ATTACH LAUNCHER GROUNDING WIRE TO HEMWV	Given the HMMWV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.		Position HMMW to receive Procedures for safe ordnance handling attach grounding cables procedure for confato launcher and HMMW HMMW for receiving ability to recognize procedure for load poor grounding. Jauncher procedure for confator for confator for load procedure for confator for confa	Procedures for safe ordnance handling procedure for configuring HMMW for receiving FOG-M launcher for connecting procedure for connecting procedure for inspect procedure to inspect ground.
	02.03.01.01.01	z I,S	S THE LAUNCHER CANNOT BE GROUNDED	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Recognize the system and appropriate failure situal checklists and manuals. correctly 1000 the time.	Recognize the failure situation correctly 100% of the time.		Proper inspection procedure to determine adequacy of grounding.
D-13	02.03.01.01.02	r Z	REPLACE GROUNDING CABLE	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Inspect grounding cable assembly and determine failed part remove/replace defective part.	Characteristics of a normally configured grounding cable assembly procedures for removing/replacing failed parts.
	02.03.01.02	⊶ 25	DEPLOY HANNV Stabilizer Pads	Given the HM TV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appriate thecklists and manuals.	4 Perform correctly.	Position HMMW to receive SOP for loading FOG-M launcher attach grounding cables procedure for config. to launcher and HMMW. HMMW for receiving Fi launcher procedure for loadin launcher.	SOP for loading FOG-M launcher procedure for configuring HMMN for receiving FOG-M launcher procedure for loading
	02.03.01.02.01	~ Z	HPMMV STABILIZER PADS DO NOT DEPLOY	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Recognize situation system and appropriate correctly 100% of checklists and manuals. the time.	M Recognize situation correctly 1801 of the time.		Proper deployed appearance of stabilizer pads.

	NUM BE R	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL		CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
	02.03.01.02.02	r Z	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL BINDING	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Recognize failure BINDING system and appropriate situation correct checklists and manuals. 100% of the time.	<u>*</u>	Visually inspect launcher Inspection procedure stablizer pads for characteristics of evidence of obstructions normally operating lor lack of lubrication. stablizer pads.	Inspection procedure characteristics of normally operating launches stablizer pads.
	02.03.01.02.03	ri Z	CHECK HYDRAULICS TO PADS	Given the HMMWV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriste checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	visually inspect launcher stabilizer pad hydraulic sctustors, lines and gauge fittings for proper pressure check hydraulic sauges for proper pressure check hydraulic reservoir levels.	Procedure for visually inspecting the launcher hydraulic system characteristics of a normally operating launche hydraulic system.
1\ 1 /	02.03.01.02.04	= 2.	CHECK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY TO PADS	Given the HMMWV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Verify that electrical power is available to actuators procedure for checking whether power is available to actuators.	Procedure for checking whether power is available to the actuators.
	02.03.01.03	p-1 2E	EXTEND HYDRAULIC ARMS TO ENGAGE LAUNCHER SECURING POINTS	Given HMMWV and FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Position HMMMV to receive launcher stach grounding cables to launcher and HMMMV.	Position HMMW to receive Procedure for configuring launcher stach grounding cables launcher for connecting to launcher and HMMW, procedure for connecting launcher to HMMW characteristics of normal stowed FOG-M launcher.
	02.03.01.03.01	i 22	DETERMINE WHY ONE OR BOTH LAUNCHER ATTACHING ARMS WILL NOT EXTEND	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Determine the system and appropriate problem situal checklists and manuals. correctly 90% time.	Determine the problem situation correctly 90% of the time.		

NIMBER	ä	SKILL	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOMLEDCES
02.03.01.03.01.01	z	-	CHECK FOR HECHANICAL BINDING	Given the HMMVV and FUG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Visually inspect launcher Inspection procedure straching arms for characteristics of evidence of citructions normally operating lor lack of lubrication. attaching arms.	Inspection procedure characteristics of normally operating launcher attaching arms.
02.03.01.03.01.02	2 .	₩	CHECK HYDRAULICS	Given the HMMV and POG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Vistally inspect attaching arm hydraulic actuators, lines, and gauge fittings for leakage check hydraulic gauges for proper pressure check hydraulic reservoir level.	Procedure for visually inspecting the launcher hydraulic system characteristics of a normally operating attaching arm hydraulic system.
02.03.01.03.01.03	22 10	н	CHECK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY TO LAUNCHER ATTACHING ARMS	Given the HMHVV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Verify that electrical power is available to actuators.	Procedure for checking whether power is available to actuators.
02.03.01.04	Z	H	ATTACH AND LOCK LAUNCHER TO HYDRAULIC ARMS	Given the HMMVV and FOG-M Perform correctly system and appropriate 100% of the time. checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Position HMMW to receive Procedures for safe launcher attach grounding cables procedure for connto launcher and HMMW. launcher to HMMW characteristics of atowed FOG-M launch	Procedures for safe ordnance handling procedure for connecting launcher to HMMWV characteristics of normal stowed FOG-M launcher.
02.03.01.04.01	2	H	RECOGN: "HAT LAUNCHLH ATTACHING ARMS CANNOT BE ATTACHED	Given the HMMWV and FOG-M Recognize correctly system and appropriate 100% of the time. checklists and manuals.	4 Recognize correctly 100% of the time.		Procedure to attach and inspect launcher arms.
02.03.01.04.01.01	z =		CHECK ATTACHING POINTS ON THE ARMS AND THE LAUNCHER	Given the HMMW and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	H Perform correctly.	Visually inspect attaching points on attaching arms and launcher.	Inspection procedure characteristics of normally operating attaching arms.

	NUMBER		13	SKILL Level	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
	02.03.02		2		LOAD LAUNCHER INTO HMMV LAUNCHER STOWAGE COMPARTMENT	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform all steps system and appropriate and correct all checklists and manuals. errors prior to completion.	Perform all steps and correct all errors prior to completion.		
	02.03.02.01	=	Z	=	RETRACT HYDRAULIC ARMS AND GUIDE LAUNCHER INTO COMPARTMENT	Given the HMMVV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Stow launcher on HMMV.	Procedure for loading launcher characteristics of normal stowed FOG-M launcher.
	02.03.02.01.01	1.01	*	Ħ	RECOGNIZE THAT LAUNCHER ATTACHING ARMS WILL NOT RETRACT EVENLY	Given the HMMV and POG-M Recognize situation system and appropriate 100% of the time. checklists and manuals.	Recognize situation 100% of the time.		
D-16	02.03.02.01.01.01	11.01.01	Z	=	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL BINDING	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. BINDING system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Visually inspect launcher Inspection procedure attaching arms for characteristics of evidence of obstructions normally operating or lack of lubrication. attaching arms.	Inspection procedure characteristics of normally operating attaching arms.
	02.03.02.01.01.02	11.01.02	2	M	CHECK HYDRAULICS	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Visually inspect attaching arms hydraulic actuators, lines, and gauge fittings for leakage check hydraulic gauges for proper pressure check hydraulic	Inspection procedure characteristics of a normally operating attaching arm hydraulic system.
	02.03.02.01.01.03	11.01.03	2	H	CHECK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY TO ATTACHING ARMS	Given th HMMMV and FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Verify that electrical power is available to actuators.	Procedure for checking whether power is available to the actuator.
	02.03.02.01.01.04	1.01.04	2	ı, s	CHECK LAUNCHER/HANNIV ATTITUDE	CHECK LAUNCHER/HMMWV Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly ATTITUDE system and appropriate within +/- X checklists and manuals. degrees.	Perform correctly within +/- X degrees.	Verify that launcher and HMMV arm configured to one another properly, and both are as level as possible.	Procedure for checking Nauncher/HDMMV attitude procedure for correcting Jauncher/HDMMV attitude.

	NUMBER		et skill title Level	title	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
	02.03.02.01.01.05	35.	I,S	ADJUST Launcher/Hydyn Attitude	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Adjust to within +/- system and appropriate X degrees within Y checklists and wanuals. minutes.	Adjust to within +/-X degrees within Y minutes.		
	02.03.02.01.01.06	7.	1	CHECK FOR LAUNCH SITE OBSTRUCTIONS.	Given appropriate launch site terrain.	Detect all obstructions.	Visually inspect terrain at launch site.	Characteristics of a suitable launch site.
	02.03.02.02	Œ		INSPECT LAUNCHER WIRING HARNESS CONNECTOR	Given the HMMNV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Perform visual inspection of launcher and missile cells.	Characteristics of nor stowed FOG-M launcher
	02.03.02.03	*	=	CONNECT LAUNCHER WIRING HARNESS CONNECTOR TO THE LAUNCHER WIRING RECEPTACLE	Given the FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Connect launcher wiring harness to HMMV.	SOP for loading FOG-M launcher characteristics of no stowed FOG-M launcher
n-17	02.03.02.04	2	1	LOCK LAUNCHER IN PLACE	Given the HMMV and FOG-M yeatem and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Latch and lock launcher into place on EMMAV load launcher into HAGAV.	SOP for loading FOG-M lanucher procedure for loading launcher.
	02.03.02.04.01	z	H	DETERMINE THAT THE LAUNCHER POD CARNOT BE LOCKED INTO THE MONIV COMPARTMENT	Given the HMMNV and FOG-M Detect correctly system and appropriate 100% of the time checklists and manuals.	4 Detect correctly 100% of the time.		
	02.03.02.04.01.01	E	i d	CHECK LATCHING LOCK MECHANISM	Given the HMMVV and POG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	4 Perform correctly.	Verify latching lock mechanism has no broken/bent/worn components.	Frocedure for checkin latching lock mechani
	02.03.02.04.01.02	22.	H	CHECK THAT THE LAGNCHER POD IS PROPERLY LOADED	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly system and appropriate 100% of the time. checklists and manuals.	M Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Verify launcher pod is properly seated within the HPGWV compartment.	Procedure for loading launcher pod into the HDMW.

	NUM BER		ធ	r skill Level	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKITES	KNOWLEDGES
	02.03.02.04.01.03	. 10. 4c	z	H	WRITE UP FOR MAINTENANCE	Given the appropriate forms and checklists.	Perform completely and correctly.	Log all malfunctions with Standard operating description of procedure for documalfunctions and any failed equipment fother relevant repair.	Standard operating procedure for documenting failed equipment for repair.
	02.03.02,05	8	2	H	RETRACT AND SECURE STABILIZER PADS TO HPMNV	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly system and appropriate within X minutes. checklists and manuals.	M Perform correctly within X minutes.	Configure MMMV for movement.	SOP for loading FOG-M Launcher procedure for loading launcher.
_	02.03.02.05.01	15.01	æ	H	RECOCNIZE THAT STABILIZER PADS DO NOT RETRACT	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Recognize correctly system and appropriate 100% of the time. checklists and manuals.	M Recognize correctly 100% of the time.		
•	02.03.02.05.01.01	05.01.01	2.	H	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL BINDING	CHECK FOR MECHANICAL Given the HMMNV and FOG-M Perform correctly. BINDING system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	M Perform correctly.	Visually inspect launcher Inspection procedure stablizer pade for characteristics of evidence of obstructions normally operating lor lack of lubrication.	Inspection procedure characteristics of a normally operating launcher stablizer pad.
	02.03.02.05.01.02	05.01.02	z	-	CHECK HYDRAULICS	Given the HMMW and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	M Perform correctly.	Visually inspect launcher Procedure for visually stabilizer pads, inspecting the launche hydraulic actuators, hydraulic system lines, and gauge fittings characteristics of a for leakage normally operating launcheck hydraulic gauges hydraulic system. for proper pressure check hydraulic reservoir level.	Procedure for visually inspecting the launcher bydraulic system characteristics of a normally operating launcher hydraulic system.
_	02.03.02.05.01.03	5.01.03	*	H	CHECK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY TO PADS	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	M Perform correctly.	Verify that electrical power is available to actuators.	Procedure for checking whether power is available to the actuators.
•	02.03.02.05.01.04	05.01.04	*	<u></u>	DETACH/ABANDON/DESTR UCT LAUNCHER	Given the HMMV and FOG-M State correct system and appropriate procedures. checklists and manuals.	M State correct procedures.	Detach non-retractable launcher from HDMV and deatroy in place.	Procedure for detaching launcher from HMMV standard operating procedure for destroying disabled or faulty

NUMBER	13	SKILL	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOMLEDGES
02.04	2	1,5	PERFORM LAUNCHER/MISSILE PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION/CHECK	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Correct all errors system and appropriate prior to completion checklists and manuals. Complete within X minutes.	Correct all errors prior to completion. Complete within X minutes.		
02.04.01	z	H	INSPECT LAUNCHER GROUNDING WIRE	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	,	
02.04.01.01	2	H	ENSURE THAT LAUNCHER GROUNDING WIRE IS SECURELY ATTACHED AT BOTK LAUNCHER AND HANNV	ENSURE THAT LAUNCHER Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. GROUNDING WIRE IS system and appropriate SECURELY ATTACHED AT checklists and manuals. BOTH LAUNCHER AND		Secure launcher grounding Procedure for attaching Wire.	Procedure for attaching Launcher grounding wire.
02.64.02	2	=	INSPECT LAUNCHER WIRING HARNESS AND ITS CONNECTOR PLUGS	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.		
02.04.02.01	2	#	ENSURE THAT LAUNCHER WIRING HARNESS CONNECTORS ARE DIRTAND MOISTURE-FREE	ENSURE THAT LAUNCHER Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. WIRING HARNESS system and appropriate CONNECTORS ARE DIRT- checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Inspect Wiring harness connectors.	Procedure for inspecting connectors.
02.04.03	Z	-	INSPECT THE LAUNCHER WIRING HARNESS CONNECTION AT THE HEMWY RECEPTACLE	INSPECT THE LAUNCHER Given the MDMWV and FOG-M Perform correctly. WIRING HARNESS system and appropriate CONNECTION AT THE checklists and manuals. HEMWV RECEPTACLE	Perform correctly.		
02.04.03.01	2	H	ENSURE THAT THE LANCHER WIRING HARNESS IS SECURELY PLUGGED INTO THE	Given the HMMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Inspect launcher/HMMV connections at the HMMV.	Characteristics of secure connections.

NUM BER	ET SKILL LEVEL	TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
02.05	æ	MAINTAIN THE LAGNCHER/MISSILE (TBD)				
02.06	7, I, S	PERFORM FOG-M SYSTEM PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION\CHECK	PERFORM FOG-M SYSTEM Given the HAMMV and FOG-M Correct all errors PRE-OPERATION System and appropriate prior to completion INSPECTION\CHECK checklists and manuals. And complete within	Correct all errors prior to completion and complete within K minutes.		
02.06.01	# 2	INSPECT/CHECK CINNER'S CONSOLE HIGHU INSTALLATION	Given the HMMVV and FOG-M Correct all errors system and appropriate prior to completion checklists and manuals. Aminutes.	Correct all errors prior to completion and complete within X minutes.		
02.06.01.01	H E	REMOVE GUNNER'S COMSOLE FROM HMMV MOUNT	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly, system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Unfasten and remove gunner's console from HPDMV mount.	Procedure for removing/replacing gunner's console.
02.06.01.02	H 2	INSPECT GUNNER'S CONSOLE POWER RECEPTACLE AND WIRING HARNESS	Given the HMMV and POG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Connect console power receptacle.	Procedure for connecting console power receptacle.
02.06.01.03	H 2	INSPECT GUNNER'S CONSOLE SECURING HARDWARE	Given the HMMV and POG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Inspect GS mounting rack.	Inspect GS mounting rack. Procedure for inspecting GS mounting rack.
02.06.01.04	=	REINSTALL GUNNER'S CONSOLE AND SECURE	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Perform correctly.	Install GS into HMMV wount.	Procedure for removing/replacing GS.
02.06.02	r Z	INSPECT/CHECK FOG-M SYSTEM MODULE STUMAGE COMPARTMENTS	Given the HMMVV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	f Perform correctly.		

KNOHLEDGES	Indications of FOG-M system module(s) normal installation procedure for inspecting modules.	Indications of normal power receptical configuration.	Procedure for inspecting external DC power receptacle/cover.	Procedure for inspecting grounding wire receptacle/cover.		COMM procedures.	COMM procedures.	Procedure for selecting radio frecurncy procedure to test both primary and alternate frequency.
SKILLS	Visually inspect FOG-M system GS and peripheral s equipment.	Visually inspect launch connectors.	<pre>Inspect external DC power Procedure for inspecting receptacle/cover. receptacle/cover.</pre>	Inspect grounding wire receptacle/cover.			•	Select prebriefed frequency into radio.
STANDARDS	M Perform correctly.	M Perform correctly.	M Perform correctly.	M Perform correctly.		Perform all procedures correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given the HMMW and FOG-M Perform correctly, system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	INSPECT EXTERNAL Given the HMMW and FOG-M Perform correctly. POWER RECEPTACLE AND system and appropriate PROTECTIVE COVER checklists and manuals.	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.		Given FOG-M system, appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	Given appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	Given radio.
TITLE	INSPECT EACH FOG-H SYSTEM MODULE, ITS WIRING HARNESS, SECURITY OF STORAGE, PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS	INSPECT LAUNCHER POWER RECEPTACLE AND PROTECTIVE COVER	INSPECT EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE AND PROTECTIVE COVER	INSPECT LAUNCHER GROUNDING WIRE RECEPTACLE AND PROTECTIVE COVER	I,S,E MAINTAIN THE FOG-M SYSTEM (TBD)	PERFORM COMMUNICATIONS PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION\CHECK	PERFORM RADIO OPERATIONAL CHECK	SET RADIO TO DESIGNATED TACTICAL FREQUENCY
r skill Level	~	н	ı	H	I, S, E		+	H
Ιώ	2	Z	Z	Z	2	Z	Z	2
NUMBER	02.06.02.01	02.06.02.02	02.06.02.03	02.06.02.04	02.07	02.08	02.08.01	02.08.01.01
				D-21				

KNOWLEDGES	Procedure for performing communications check.		Procedures for field troubleshooting radio.	Troubleshoot failed radio Procedures for performing and determine level of field expedient maintenance maintenance required on failed radio perform field expedient basic troubleshooting maintenance.	Procedures for removing/replacing failed external radio components.	. Procedures for removing/replacing failed radio set.		
SKILLS	Perform communications check on primary frequency.		Troubleshoot radio malfunction.	Troubleshoot failed radic and determine level of maintenance required perform field expedient	Correct radio malfunction.	Turn in failed radio set. Procedures for removing/replarradio set.		
STANDARDS	Perform correctly, using correct treminology and procedures.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly within X minutes.	Perform correctly within X minutes.
CONDITIONS	Given radio.	Given FOG-M system, appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	Given appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	CHECK BATTERY/HANDSET/HEAD checklists, and manuals. SET	Given appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	Given FOG-M system, appropriate radio, checklists, and manuals.	Given HRMV, FOG-M system, and appropriate parts, checklists, and manuals.	Given HMMW, FOG-M system, and appropriate gear, checklists, and manuals.
	PERFORM RADIG "ATCE CHECK	REPAIR/REPLACE Given FOG-H system NON-FUNCTIONAL RADIO appropriate radio, EQUIPHENT checklists, and ma	DETERMINE/ISOLATE RADIO MALFUNCTION	CHECK BATTERY/HANDSET/HEAD SET	REPAIR TO LEVEL OF HOS	REPLACE RADIO IF HIGHER ECHELON REPAIRS ARE NECESSARY	STOW AND MAKE SECURE Given HMMVV, FOG-MALL SPARES/REPAIR system, and appropring IN THEIR parts, checklists, APPROPRIATE STOWAGE manuals.	STOW AND MAKE SECURE Given HMMWV, FOG-M ALL PERSONAL GEAR, system, and appropriately. WEAPONS, ETC. gear, checklists, manuals.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	# 2	H æ	S,I M	H E	H E	# #	H 2:	#
NUMBER	02.08.01.02	02.08.02	02.08.02.01	02.08.02.01.01	02.08.02.02	07.08.02.03	02.09	02.10

KNOWLEDGES	Standard operating procedures for documenting failed equipment for repair.						Location of WNAS switches/indicators.
SKILLS	log in all malfunctions with a description of the malfunctions and any other relevant information.						Place NDU mode switch to operate.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	taking no more than the required time, arriving within +/- X meters of the correct destination, 90% of the time. Experts within +/- X meters.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	A Perform correctly and arrive within +/- X meters. Experts arrive at precise location	
CONDITIONS	Given proper forms, checklists, and manuals.	Given the HMMAV and FOC-M Perform correctly. system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given the HMMV and FOG-M Perform correctly system.	Given the HMMAV and FOC-M Perform correctly, system and appropriate taking no more that checklists and manuals. the required time, arriving within +/X meters of the correct desination 90% of the time. Experts within +/X meters.	Given HMMMV and FOG-M system and crew.	Given the HMMWV and FOG-M Perform correctly system and appropriate and arrive within maps, checklists and +/- X meters. manuals. Experts arrive at precise location	Given VNAS system
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	WRITE UP FOR MAINTENANCE	MOVE THE FOG-M SYSTEM	MOUNT AND MOVE BATTLE-READY HHMV TO THE DESIGNATED POINT OF DEPARTURE	I,S,E HOVE TACTICALLY TO DESIGNATED LAUNCH SITE	MAINTAIN CREW AND VEHICLE SECURITY	I,S,E PERFJRM LAND NAVIGATION USING PNAS SYSTEM	SELECT OPERATE ON NDU
SKILL Level	M	H	H	I,S,E	н	I, S, E	L
ET	2:	Z	Z	z	z	>	>-
NUMBER	02.11	03.	63.01	8 8 D-23	03.02.01	03.02.02	03.02.02.01
				- m			

KNOALEDGES	ion Procedures for land he navigation with map and compass.	Motor march procedures.	Communications procedures.	Procedure for enroute comma checks.	Check external components Procedure for performing of failed radio and checks on radio components determine level of procedure for performing maintenance required field expedient maintenance perform field expedient on failed radio.	ite Proper alternative mode of communication (arm/hand signals, runner) arm/hand signals.	Procedure for establishing and performing arm/hand signals procedure for preparing messages procedure for using a runner to deliver written messages.
SKILLS	Perform land mavigation without the use of the UNAS.			Perform comm checks enroute, as briefed.	Check external component of failed radio and determine level of maintenance required perform field expedient radio maintenance.	Ability to communicate feffectively using arm/hand signals.	Perform lost-communications procedures.
STANDARDS	Arrive at site within +/- X meters. Experts arrive at precise location.	Perform correctly.	Perforn correctly, using proper procedure.	Perform correctly, using proper procedure.	Perform correctly.	Select proper mode of communication and employ it properly to communcate required information.	Communicate information in a timely manner.
CONDITIONS	Given HMMWV and appropriate maps and compass.	Given HMMVV in transit.	Given radio.	Given radio.	Given radio and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given appropriate job aids.	Given appropriate job aids.
	LAND NAVIGATE TO BASE CAMP OR TO NEXT SITE WITH MAP AND COMPASS	MAINTAIN MARCH DISCIPLINE	COMMUNICATE	COMMUNICATE USING (RADIO	PERFORM CHECKS ON RADIO EQUIPMENT SUCH AS CABLES, CONNECTORS, BATTERIES, ETC.	COMMUNICATE DESPITE LOSS OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS USING ARM/HAND SIGNALS OR RUNNER
ET SKILL TITLE Level	S,	H	s'1	1,5	H	I, S	s î
EJ	Z	æ	*	>	Z	æ	z
NUMBER	03.02.02.06	03.02.03	03.03	03.03.01	03.03.01.01	03.03.02	03.03.02.01
					D-25		

					e .		
KNOWLEDGES	How to determine that deviation is appropriate correct action.	Procedurc for deploying FOG-H at launch mite.	Procedure for securing a tactical launch site.	Procedures/tactics to neutralize enemy activity and clear obstacles.	In-depth understanding of all SOP's pertaining to the FOG-M system standard Army terminology and encronyms.	Conditions under which securing is possible.	Procedure to prepare tactical launch site.
SKIILS	Ability to detect enemy activity and ascertain proper alternative action to accomplish mission.			 	Read a tactical map with UTM coordinates take notes on applicable information areas.	Ability to determine security.	
STANDARDS	State procedures correctly. Experts select better alternative actions and use initiative in devising	Complete within X minutes, correcting all errore prior to completion. Experts complete without errors.	Perform correctly. Expert perform without error.	Perform correctly. Experts perform	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly. Experts perform	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given alternate plans.	Given the HMMW and FOG-M Complete within X system and appropriate minutes, correction checklists and manuals. all errore prior completion. Expectable without errors.	Given a potential tactical launch site.	Given a potential launch aite.	TAKE NOTES FROM Given briefing and INFORMATION PROVIDED appropriate maps and BY BRIEFER manuals.	Potential launch mite.	Potential launch site, HMKWV, FOG-M system.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I,S,E DEVIATE FROM PLANNED Given alternate plans. GROUP HOVEMENT DUE TO PROBLEMS IN TRANSIT	I,S,E DEPLOY THE FOG-K SYSTEM AT A LAUNCH SITE	I,S,E SECURE TACTICAL LAUNCH SITE	I,S,E ENSURE LAUNCH SITE IS FREE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND PHYSICAL OBSTACLES	TAKE NOTES FROM INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BRIEFER	I,S,E DETERMINE WHETHER LAUNCH SITE CAN BE SECURED	PREPARE LAUNCH SITE
ET SI	z	#i 22	ાનેં 2€	ri Z	H Z	∺ z	H Z
MUMBER	03.04		04.01	04.01.01	04.01.02	04.01.03	04.02
			D-2	6			

KNOWLEDGES	Whether obstacles can be cleared and how to clear them.	Obstacles and clearing methods.		Understanding of BMMV/launcher capabilities and terrain.	Standard operating is procedure for setting up a launch-site ir an unsecured, uncleared, or unlevel area.	Procedure for preparing the positions and camouflaging the HWWV and launcher.	
SKILLS	Efficient removal of obstacles.		*		Configure launcher for firing in an area that not level, clear, or safe.	Prepare MMMW and launcher position for maximum cover and concealment.	
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform Curectly. Expert perform.	Perform correctly within X minutes. Expert performs without errors.	Determine correctly without deploying launcher.	Complete launcher leveling within X minutes.	Complete within X minutes. Expert uses initiative in devising solutions and blends the camouflage more naturally with the surroundings.	Occupy position Within X minutes.
CONDITIONS	Potential launch site.	Given a tactical launch site and obstacles.	Given the HMMV, FOG-M system, and appropriate camouflage equipment.	Potential launch site.	Given HMMW, FOG-M system, and launch site.	CAMOUFLAGE THE HAMMY Given HAMMY and launcher, AND LAUNCHER FOG-M system, and launch site.	Given Hawav, FOG-M system, launch site, and appropriate tools.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CLEAR ANY OBSTACLES	I,S,E DETERMINE WHETHER OBSTACLES CAN BE CLEARED	I, S, E MANEUVER HYMWY INTO POSITION AND CANOUFLAGE	I DETERMINE WHETHER LAUNCHER CAN BE POSITIONED ADEQUAIZLY	I EMPLOY LAUNCHER/HEMMY LEVELING DEVICES, AIDED BY NATURAL MATERIALS FOUND AT SITE	I,S,E CAHOUFLAGE THE HIMMV And Launcher	I,S,E PREPARE CUNNER POSITION AND CAMOUFLACE
S FI	r4 Z	z		æ	z	E	Z
NUMBER	04.02.01	04.02.01.01	04.03	04.03.01	70.50 70 70	04.03.03	04.04

	inte GS position for Procedure for preparing GS una cover and position. alment.	by GS power cable to Restriction due to GS cable battion. configuration.	ect launcher power Characteristics of a easembly and normally configured raine failed part launcher power cable ove/replace defective assembly procedures for removing/replacing failed parts.	aten and remove GS Procedure for HMMW mount. removing/replacing GS.	Connect power cable. Procedure for connecting power cable.
	Prepa maxim conce	Deplo GS po	Inspectable determined to the part.	Unfat	Conn
Prepare position Within X minutes.	construction construction correctly. Expert uses initiative in devising solutions and produces a camouflage skeen that blends more naturally with the	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
Given the HMMAV, FOG-M system, and launch site.	Given HMMW, FOC-M system, launch site, and standard tools.	Given deployed FOG-H system.	Given FOG-M system.	Given HAMMY, FOC-M system, and launch site.	Given BRWW and FOG-M system.
	ନ	DEPLOY PUWER CABLE BETWEEN HOWNY AND CUNNER'S POSITION	REPLACE LAUNCHER POWER CABLE IF DEFECTIVE	I REMOVE GUNNER'S CONSOLE FROM HUMWV AND EMPLACE AT GUNNER'S POSITION	CONNECT POWER CABLE TO GUNNER'S CONSOLE
# 2	z	2:	z	pt.	E
04.04.01	64.64.01.01	04.04.01.02	04.01.92.01 28	64.04.01.03	04.04.01.04
	N I,S,E PREPARE A SECURE Given the HAMMV, FOG-M POSITION FOR system, and launch site. GUNNER'S STATION	N I,S,E PREPARE A SECURE Given the H9MW, FOG-M Prepare position CUNNER'S STATION N I,S,E DIG, CONSTRUCT, Given HMMW, FOG-M construction CAMOUFLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and constructions at and ard tools. Uses initiative in devising solutions and produces a camouflage skeem that blends more naturally with the surroundings.	04.04.01.02 N I, S,E PREPARE A SECURE Given the HOMMU, FOC-M CUNNER'S STATION G4.04.01.02 N I DEPLOY PCMER CARLE CUNNER'S PREPARE A SECURE Given the HOMMU, FOC-M CAMOUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and construction CAMOUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and construction GAROUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and construction CAMOUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and construction GAROUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and construction GAROUTLAGE GUNNER'S system, launch site, and devising solutions and produces a camouflage skew that blends more naturally with the surroundings. GS position. GS position.	POSITION FOR STATION POSITION FOR STATION STATION FOR STATION STATION FOR STATION STATIAN STATION STATIAN STATION STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STATIAN STAT	04.04.01 N 1,5,E RREARE A SECURE O4.04.01.01 N 1,5,E DIG CONSTRUCT, O4.04.01.02 N I DEPLOY PUMPER CAREE O4.04.01.02 N I REPLOY PUMPER CAREE OFFICIAL OFFICIA

KNOMLEDGES	Understanding of HMMV/launcher emplacements.	Understanding of HDGWV/launcher emplacement and camouflage.	Understandign of individual positions and camouflage.	Procedure for missile planning.	Procedure for FOG-M system power up.		Procedure for checking charge level of FOG-M system batteries.
SKILLS					·	Determine if correct, stable voltage present.	Read FOC-M aystem battery Procedure for checking level indicators. charge level of FOC-M system batteries.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly 100% of the time. Expert is able to state the problems with any given emplacement.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Determine correctly 100% of the time.	Arrive at target within flight system parameters. Experts account for intel and all meteorological data.	Perform correctly within X minutes.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
COMBITIONS	Given deployed system.	Given deployed system.	Given teh deployed system Determine correctly and gunner.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and menuals.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	1, S, E DETERMINE WHETHER HMWV/LAUNCHER AND GUNNER ARE PROPERLY EMPLACED	I,S,E DETERMINE WHETHER HEPROPERLY POSITIONED AND CANOUFLACED	I,S,E DETERMINE WHETHER GUNNER IS PROPERLY POSITIONED AND CAMOUFLAGED	Y I,S,E PLAN A MISSILE FLIGHT	POWER UP FOG-H SYSTEM	CHECK FOG-M SYSTEM BATTERY LEVELS	TEST FOR CORRECT GIVE BATTERY LEVEL ON APPI HAWAY CURRENT METERS and
et skill Level	7. I, S,	M I,S,	E, S,	1,5,	i X	H 25	~
MUNDER	04.05	04.05.01	04.05.02	∵ D-29	10.20	05.01.01	05.01.01.61

KNOWLEDGES	Procedure for FOG-M my cem power up.	Characteristics of power requirements of FOG-M system.	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls procedure for applying FOG-M system power.	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls indications of normal/abnormal power up location of bite information area on visual display interpretation of bite test results.	Location of bite information area on visual display interpretation of bite test results system limitations for degraded capabilities.	Procedures for preparing equipment failure reports and submitting equipment failure reports.
SKILLS	Bring system up to operational state within (TBD) minutes.	Recognize correct/incorrect FOG-M system input power recognize hardware failures.	Recognize correct/incorrect FOG-M system input power operate power-on switch.	Recognize hardware failures.	Determine operation capabilities of the FOG-M : system with system i degraded.	Report equipment failures.
STANDARDS	Complete within X minutes, correcting all errors prior to completion.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Perform correctly.	Interpret all messages correctly. Expert is able to interpret unusual problems and devise solutions.	Interpret messages correctly. Expert is able to interpret unusual problems and devise solutions.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	PERFORM FOG-H SYSTEM Given FOG-M system and COMPUTER FOWER-UP appropriate checklists PROCEDURE	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given the FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given error messages and appropriate checklists and menuals.	Given error messages and appropriate checklists and manuals.	None.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	Perform Pog-h System Computer Pomer-up Procedure	VERIFY THAT SYSTEM POWER IS AVAILABLE	PRESS POWER SWITCH	I,S,E DETERMINE EQUIPMENT STATUS FAILURES IDENTIFIED BY THE BITE	I,S,E DETERMINE LEVEL OF DEGRADED OPERATIONS	REPORT EQUIPMENT STATUS TO RICHER AUTHORITY
SKILL	p	1	H	I, S,		H
NUMBER ET	05.02 R	05.02.01 N	05.02.02 N	05.02.03 Y	05.02.04 ▼	05.02.05 N
				D-30		

KNONLEDGES	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls location of bite information area on visual display interpretation of bite test results basic system troubleshooting logic procedure for removing and replacing bad FOG-M system components.	Location of all FOG-M aystem components/controls procedure for adjusting wideo display.	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls procedure for entering date and time.	Procedure for verifying present location/heading procedure for changing present location/heading.	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls procedure for loading DMA tape/videodisk.	Procedures for selecting map display.
SKILLS	Recognize correct/incorrect FOG-M system power perform FOG-M system maintenance recognize hardware failures.	Adjust video display.	Enter date and time.	Accept or change position/heading currently in system.	Perform tape/disk loading.	Select map display.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly. Expert performs field expedient repair.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given FOG-M system.	Given FUG-M system.	Given FOG_M system.	Given FOG-M system and appropriate checklists and manuals.	Given FOG-M system.
, 11TLE	I,S,E REPAIR FAILED EQUIPHENT	ADJUST VIDEO DISPLAY Giv CONTRAST AND BRIGHTHESS	ENTER DATE AND TIME	ACCEPT/CORRECT THE POSITION/HEADING CURRENTLY IN SYSTEM	LOAD DHA TAPE/VIDEODISK (OPTIONAL)	SELECT MAP DISPLAY (OPTIONAL)
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	ເ ເ ສ	∺	H >-	I,S	S, I	ĭ I,S
			2.08			
NUMBER	05.02.06	05.02.07	05.02.08	05.02.09	05.02.10	05.02.11
		D-	·31			

Knowledces	Location of all FOG-M system components/controls prerequisites for selecting next mode.	Procedure to alter DMG.	Procedures for selecting FOG-M system mission planning SOP for FOG-M mission planning.	Procedure for selecting appropriate DMG/videodisk.	mission planning coordinates of LS and target areas to be planned joystick/keypad to locate coordinates on map.	Procedure for configuring map presentation using default values procedure for changing map orientation using joystick controls.	Procedure for changing map scale.
Skills	Select next appropriate mode.		Select mission planning PDP insert correct DMA tape/wideodisk select correct map display.	Insert correct DMA tape/videodisk select correct map display.	Verify map boundaries are SOP for FOG-M system adequate for LS and mission planning target areas to be planned. joystick/keypad to coordinates on map.	Select correct map display configure map to desired presentation using default values.	Change scale using default values.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M mystem.	Given FOG-M system.	Given FOG-M system, correct DMA data, and appropriate checklists and menuals.	FOG-M system and correct DMA data.	FOG-M system and correct and incorrect DMA data.	Given FOG-M system.	Given FOG-M system.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	SELECT NEXT HODE	ALTER DMG VIDEO DISPLAY AS NECESSARY	SELECT MISSION PLANNING FUNCTION	SELECT DMG OR VIDEODISK	CHECK IF HAP BOUNDARIES ARE WITHIN LIMITS	CHANCE HAP ORIENTATION	CHANGE KAP SCALE
SKILL Level	I, S	I,S	₩	=	I, s	I, s	I,S
t	>	₩	>	×	> -	*	> -
NUMBER	05.02.12	05.03	05.03.01	05.03.02	05.03.03	05.03.04	05.03.05
				D-3	2		

KNOWLEDGES	desired Procedure for changing map apacing contour line spacing using t walues.	nading to Procedure for changing map entation shading presentation.	o desired Procedure for changing map rval using shading interval.	Configure map features to Procedure for configuring desired presentation map presentation. using default values.	Slew map presentation to Procedure for slewing map desired orientation using presentation using the joystick.	m flight Procedure for determining missile optimum altitude.		Designate target position Procedure for entering using keypad or joystick, target area coordinates using joystick and keypad.	inates Procedure for correct. determining/werifying UTM coordinates of launch site and target area.
SKILLS	Change map to desired contour line apacing using default values.	Change map shading to desired presentation using default values	Change map to desired shading interval using default values.	Configure map featur desired presentation using default values	Slew map presentat desired orientatio joystick controls.	Enter optimum flight altitude.	,	Designate target using keypad or	Verify coordinates entered are correct.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system.	Given FOC-M system.	Given FOG-M system.	Given FOG-M system.	Given FOG-M system.	Given POG-M system.	Given FOG-M system and data.	Given FOG-M system and dats.	Given FOG-M system and dats.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CHANGE CONTOUR LINE INTERVAL	CHANGE SHADING METHOD FROM BAND TO SLOPE OR VICE VERSA	CHANGE SHADING INTERVAL WHEN IN BAND HODE	CHANGE THE NUMBER OF MAP FEATURES BEING DISPLAYED	SLEW MAP SCENE	SET A NEW MAXIMUM ALTITUDE OF MISSILE (IF NECESSARY)	ENTER ROUTE TO TARGET	ENTER TARGET COORDINATES	CONFIRM ACCURACY OF ENTERED COORDINATES
SKILL LEVEL	r,s	1, 5	I,S	I, S	I, S	I, S	s'I	I, S	s,
Ħ	>-	> -	>	H	> -	>-	+	> -	*
NUMBER	05.03.06	05.03.07	05.03.08	05.03.09	05.03.10	05.03.11	05.04	05.04.01	05.04.02
						_			

KNOWLEDGES		Alternate for planning alternate routes reasons to change routes (terrain, meteorological conditions such as sun angle).	Procedures for inserting route waypoints.			Missile firing procedures.
SKILLS		Plan optimal routes. Plan alternate routes to Experts accounts target area. for non-obvious contingencies.	Insert waypoints using keypad or joystick.			
STANDARDS	Perform correctly. Expert accounts for non-obvious contingencies.	Plan optimal routes. Experts accounts for non-obvious contingencies.	Perform correctly. Expert accounts for non-obvious contingencies.	Record proper pieces of information. Expert extracts subtle implications for this weapon from the intelligience information.	Complete launch within X minutes, correcting all errors prior to completion.	Perform at 1001 id level.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system, appropriate map, and target locations.	Given FOG-M system, appropriate map, and target locations.	Given FOG-M system and waypoint valus.	Mone.	Given FOG-M system and target area data.	Given the FOG-M system, Perfor required launch data, and level. available missiles.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	Y I,S,E PLAN ALTERNATE ROUTES TO TARGET	Y I,S,E DETERMINE IF Given FOG-M system, ALTERNATE ROUTES ARE appropriate map, and NECESSARY target locations.	T I,S,E ENTER WATPOINTS FOR ALTERNATE ROUTES	Y I,S,E RECEIVE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PLAN/EXECUTE MISSION	Y I,S,E PERFORM MISSILE LAUNCH	Y I,S,E PERFORM LAUNCH PREPARATION
NUMBER	05.05	05.05.01	05.05.02	\$ \$ 9-34	.90	06.01

Knowledges	Procedure for selecting the launch function.	Location of launch PDP, correct procedure.	Procedures for determining, confirming, or entering data.	Procedure for entering launcher coordinates, using joystick or keypad.	Procedure for entering launcher heading using the joystick or keypad.	Determining mission type, Procedure to enter missile using guidance data (mission joystick, using keypad, type, target number, route map reading.	Select azimuth/range Procedure for determining only, preplanned, or mission type (appropriate target coordinates, firing mode) and data determining mission type. required for each mission type.
SKILLS	·	di bo	Use of joystick or keypad.	Enter launcher coordinates.	Enter launcher heading.	Determining mission type, using PDP, using joystick, using keypad, map reading.	Select azimuth/range only, preplanned, or target coordinates, determining mission type.
STANDARDS	Perform within X minutes at 100% level.	State that procedure consists of pressing launch PDP.	Perform at 100% correct level.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform at 100% octrect level.	State the three mission types.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system gunner's console.	Given the FOG-M system and the correct data.	Given the FOG-M system and the location data.	Given the FOG-M system and the location data.	Given the FOG-M system Perform at 100 and missile guidance data correct level. or fire mission.	Given a fire mission.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	SELECT LAUNCH FURCTION	STATE LAUNCH SELECTION PROCEDURE	CONFIRM OR CORRECT EXISTING LAUNCHER DATA (LAUNCH SITE, LAUNCHER HEADING)	CONFIRM OR INPUT LOCATION OF LAUNCH SITE	CONFIRM OR INPUT HEADING OF LAUNCHER	ENTER MISSILE GUIDANCE DATA (MISSION TYPE, TARGET NUMBER, ROUTE COORDINATES, MISSILE HEADING AND AZIMUTH)	DETERMINE MISSION TYPE
SKILL LEVEL	I, S	1,5	1,8	I,s	I,S	I, S	N. H
뮵	> -	~	> -	>	>	> 4	>-
NUMBER	10.10.90	06.01.01.01	06.01.02	06.01.02.01	D-35	06.01.03	06.01.03.01
					J- JJ		

KNOMLEDGES	Procedure for determining appropriate firing mode.	Procedure for entering target number/route number, using the keypad.	Procedure for entering LS and target area ccordinates using joyatick and keypad.	Procedure for entering missile heading using keypad.		Procedure for displaying missile status tableau.	Procedure for entering number of missiles in SALVO using keypad.	Procedure for manually selecting correlator, how to determine if correlator is appropriate.
SKILLS	Select either azimuth/range only, preset route, or target coordinates.	Enter appropriate target/route number.	Designate launch/target position using keypad or joystick.	Enter appropriate initial heading for wissile.		Display mission status tableau, verify number of missiles present.	Enter number of missiles for next SALVO.	Select correlator, determining when correlator is appropriate,
STANDARDS	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform at 100% level.	Perform correctly.	Gunner must know that preplanned or nonplanned missions can use correlator if video data are available.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system and required data.	Given the FOG-M system and the required dats.	Given the POC-M system and the required data.	Given the POG-M system and the required data.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system and the reqquired data.	SELECT CORRELATOR IF Given the FOG-M system DESIRED with which to correlate.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	SELECT MISSION TYPE	ENTER TARGET NUMBER AND MISSILE ROUTE NUMBER FROM PREVIOUS MISSION PLANNING	SELECT OR ENTER COORDINATES OF THE TARGET AREA	SELECT OR ENTER MISSILE HEADING AZIMUTH	SELECT NUMBER OF Given the MISSILES TO BE FIRED and the	CONFIRM THAT ENOUGH MISSILES ARE AVAILABLE FOR MISSION	ENTER NUMBER OF Given the MISSILES TO BE FIRED and the	
r skill Level	1,5	I, S	r,s	1,5	1,5	1,5	5,4	H, S
	03.02 Y	03.03 ¥	03.04 ¥	03.05 ¥	¥ \$0	04.01 Y	94.02 Y	74.03 ¥
NUMBER	06.01.03.02	06.01.03.03	06.01.03.04	06.01.03.05	06.01.04	06.01.04.01	06.01.04.02	06.03.04.03
Z	0	0	0	D-36		Õ	ō	ō
				ט-סנ	٠,			

Number	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	, TITLE	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLEDGES
06.01.04.03.01	N I,S,E	I,S,E UNDERSTAND OPERATION None. OF CORRELATOR FOR LEAD/SINGLE MISSILE AND FOR FOLLOWING MISSILES	None.	Understand principles and procedures. Expert understands reasons for correlator problems.		
06.02	I X	LAUNCH MISSILE	Given the FOG-M system, one or more available missiles, and clear launch conditions.	Fully successful launch.	Determining when all preconditions for launch have been met.	Procedure to launch missile.
06.02.61	1 %	OPERATE LAUNCH SWITCH	Given the FOG-M system.	Perform correctly.		
06.03	Y 1,S	RESPOND TO FALLURE OF MISSILE TO FIRE	Given the FOG-M system, and missile failure.	Begin firing of next missile within I minute of failure.		Procedure for failed missile firing, automatic actions that may occur after failure, manual actions that may be taken.
06.03.61	H 22	STATE MAJOR CONTINGENCIES DURING MISSILE LAUNCH	Given the FOG-M system; gunner's conscle.	State both contingencies.		Missile fails to fire, missile hange up.
06.03.01.01	E E	STATE RESPONSE TO FAILURE OF MISSILE TO FIRE	None.	State correctly in order.		Indications of missile failure to fire, appropriate response to missile failure to fire.
06.03.02	π 1, s	RESPOND TO HUNC MISSILE	Given the ROG-M system and hung missile.	State the four steps in order and without error.		Procedure for hung missile - I. Open circuit breaker. 2. Remove hung missile from launcher. 3. Close circuit breaker. 4. Fire next missile.

KNOWLEDGES	Procedure to abort launch, indications for launch abort,	Procedure for verifying grounding procedure for safing missile procedure for handling live missiles procedure for removing hung missiles procedure for disposing of faulty missiles.	Procedure for destruction of faulty missiles.	Procedure for selecting a specific missile for firing procedures for firing missile.		Controls used to adjust seeker video, procedures to adjust seeker video.
SKILLS	Perform abort determination and procedure.	Verify launcher is grounded safe all missiles remove hung missile open circuit breakers dispose of faulty missile per S.O.P.	Use of standard military explosives.	Select a missile to be fired using the PDP controls and keypad fire the selected missile.		Adjust seeker video as appropriate.
STANDARDS	Perform abort before Perform abort missile fires. determination procedure.	Complete from receiving indication of hang-up to readiness to fire another missile, without performing the disposal step, within X minutes.	Perform at 100% level.	Perform at the 100%; level.	Show ability to operate seeker to find target areas, and demonstrate understanding of relationship between seeker direction and missile movement.	Adjust to maximize Adjust seeke visual perception of appropriate.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-H system and indications for abort.	Given the FOG-M system with a hung-up missile.	Given FOG-M missile.	ATTEMPT TO REFIRE AN Given FOG-M system and UNFIRED MISSILE representation of missile that has failed to fire.	Given FOG-M system and video of cruise.	Given FOG-M system and a variety of seeker video scenes.
ET SKILL TETLE LEVEL	ABORT LAUNCH OF MISSILE	SKIP HISSILE Manually	DISPOSE OF FAULTY MISSILE	ATTEMPT TO REFIRE AN UNFIRED MISSILE	I, S, E USE THE SEEKER	ADJUST SEEKER VIDEO
SKILL	1,5	≻- - &	н	H	I, S, I	z,
ធ	> -	> -	2.	>	>	*
NUMBER	06.03.03	06.03.03.01	06.03.03.01.01	06.03.04	07.	07.01
			D-	-38		

KNOMLEDGES		Location of iris, contrast, and brightness controls.	<pre>fris, ccattast, and brightness control functions/locations.</pre>	Adjust video display when Location and operation of necessary. contrast direction controls on the gunner's console, appropriate video level for best navigation and target discrimination.	Location and operation of MAN/AUTO and OPEN/CLOSE IRIS switches on gunner's console.	Location and operation of brightness/contrast controls on the gunner's console.	Procedures to invoke (change course, look away from sun, adjust CRT brightness and contrast).
SKILLS	·			Adjust video display whencessary.	Adjust so wide range Quickly adjust iris to of targets is optimize seeker wideo identifiable contrast.	Adjust video display.	
STANDARDS		Name and locate each control.	State the functions of each control.	Adjust to desired level.	Adjust so wide range of targets is identifiable quickly.	Perform correctly.	State actions correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system and seeker video.	Given the FOG-M system gunner's console.	STATE ADJUSTMENTS TO Given the FOG-M system BE MADE TO SEEKER gunner's console. VIDEO	Given the FOG-M system and video display.	Given the FOC-M system and a variety of target area scenes of varying brightness.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOC-M system, seeker video with iris failure in various light conditions.
TITLE	KNOW SEEKER VIDEO CONTROLS	STATE LOCATIONS OF ALL CONTROLS THAT ADJUST SEEKER VIDEO	STATE ADJUSTHENTS TO BE HADE TO SEEKER VIDEO	ADJUST BRICHTNESS AND CONTRAST OF VIDEO DISPLAY	SELECT APPROPRIATE Giv SEEKER IRIS DIAMETER and are	READJUST BRICHTNESS AND CONTRAST OF VIDEO DISPLAY FOLLOWING IRIS ADJUSTMENT	STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SEEKER IRIS ADJUSTMENT FAILS
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	H Z	H Z	H	× 1, 5	Y 1,5	Y I,S	H 22
NUMBER	07.01.01	07.01.91.01	07.01.61.02	07.01.02	07.01.03	07.01.03.01	07.01.03.02

	NUMBER	ET	SKILL Level	title	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKILLS	KNOWLERGES
	07.01.03.03	#	H, S, H	I,S,E NAVIGATE WHEN SEEKER IRIS ADJUSTMENT FAILS	Given the FOG-M system and iris adjustment failure during cruise, flying into sun.	Minimize sceker view Adjust contrast and problems. CRT, recognize terr. features under cond of poor contrast and brightness, rapid meaning.	Adjust contrast and Procedures to invoke brightness of display adjustment, flight p CRT, recognize terrain change), indications features under conditions seeker iris failure. of poor centrast and brightness, rapid map reading.	Procedurem to invoke (CRT adjustment, flight path change), indications of seeker iria failure.
	07.01.04	>-	I, S	CHANGE TRACKER CONTRAST DIRECTION IF SELECTED TARGET IS BRIGHTER THAN BACKGROUND	Given the FOG-M aystem and targets of higher and lower trightness than the background.	Perform correctly 100% of the time.	Ability to descriminate contrast of target vs. background and vice versa.	Procedure to change track contrast.
D-40	07 01.05	2	H	STATE APPROPRIATE ACTION WHEN NO SEEKER VIDEO PRESENT WHEN MISSILE LEVELS OFF INTO CRUISE	Nove.	State action to take		Knowledge of procedures (check video display, iri. control, seeker slew), maintain missile altitude to attempt to reach targe area.
	07.02	>	I, S, E	COPERATE SEEKER SLEW TO OBSERVE TERRAIN AND OBJECT FEATURES	Given the FOG-M aystem and cruise video.	Operate sceker smoothly. Expert minimizes seeker adjustment time.	Smooth operation of seeker slew control.	Procedure to operate slew without altering missile cruise parameters, and maximize use of seeker video.
	07.02.01	Þ	t, s, l	I, S, E MAINTAIN KNÖMLEDGE OF ORIENTATION OF SEEKER VS. MISSILE WHILE SEEKER IS SLEWED	Given the FOG-M system, cruise video, and seeker slewed from straight ahead.	Indicate position of seeker relative to missile within 45 degrees in any direction. Expert indicates position to within 25 degrees.	Indicate position of Ability to orient seeker seeker relative to vs. missile in space. missile within 45 degrees in any direction. Expert indicates position to within 25 degrees.	

KNOWLEDGES	Cues that differentiate moving from still objects and cues that differentiate objects from background.	Procedure for switching to manual missile navigation, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.	Understanding of how to maintain orientation	Understanding of homaintain orientation.	Procedures to invoke.	Indication of seeke: zoom failure.
Skills	Ability to slew seeker and to recognize potential target areas from background.	Manually slew seeker to center the target area, using joystick controls.	Manipulation of seeke: zoom controls.	Operate zoom without loss Understanding of he of missile orientation. maintain orientatio		Identify landmarks without close-up look.
STANDARDS	Perform at 100% level. Expert discriminates the target area from a greater distance.	Center target area within 5 seconds of its appearance on the video display. Expert minimizes seeker adjustment time.	Perform correctly. Expert maintains to closer tolerances.	Zoom in and out apprepriately. Maintain orientation while using zoom. Expert zooms in without losing track of any detail.	State actions correctly.	Navigate missile to target area +/- X km. Expert navigates to within < +/- X km.
CONDITIONS	DISCRIMINATE TARGET Given FOG-M system and AREA FROM BACKGROUND seeker video display of VIDEO	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video with multiple target areas.	FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given FOC-M system, and cruise video.	Given the FOG-M system, seeker video, and seeker zoom failure.	Given the FOG-M system and failure to 200m seeker during cruise.
TITLE		SLEW SEEKER TO CENTER THE TARGET AREA ON THE VIDEO DISPLAY	I, S, E MAINTAIN OPTHUM SEEKER ORIENTATION AND ZOOM	1, S, E OPERATE SEEKER 200M	STATE ACTIONS TO TAKE WHEN SEEKER 200M FAILS	I,S,E NAVICATE WHEN SEEKER Given the FOG-M system DOES NOT 200M and failure to 200m seeker during cruise.
et skill Level	ત. હ	1, S, H				
lá	¥	£	¥ ¥	≯	N I	*
NUMBER	07.02.02	07.02.03	07.02.05	07.03	07.03.01	07.03.02
_	-	-		- 41	_	-

KNOWLEDGES		Procedure for switching seeker video display to another missile using PDP controls procedures for verifying that desired missile video is displayed procedure for aborting SALVO in progress.	Procedure for displaying video from any airborne missile.			Know where the displays are that show these data.	
SKILLS		Switch video display to alternate missile using PDP controls determine whether missile or gunner station video has failed abort isunch on further missiles if gunner station has failed.	Obtain seeker video display of desired missile(s).				
STANDARDS	Expert views multiple missiles confortably.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly, maintaining control of all missiles.	Find target within 10 seconds.	Perform all verifications correctly correct any errors within 5 seconds.	Perform at 100% level.	Describe displays correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system and Rulti-missile launch.	Given FOC-M system and multi-missile sceker video in cruise.	OBSERVE SEEKER VIDEO Given FOG-M system and FROW OTHER AIRDORNE multi-missile seeker MISSILES	Given FOG-M system and multi-missile seeker video in cruise, with all missiles launched to the same target area.	Given FOG-M system, correct data.	Given the FOG-M system console and video of launch and cruise.	Given the FOG-M system console.
TITLE	I,S,E OPERATE SEEKER AND VIDEO FOR MULIPLE MISSILES IN A SALVO	SWITCH TO SEEKER OF NEXT MISSILE	OBSERVE SEEKER VIDEO FROM OTHER AIRBORNE MISSILES	SLEW/ZOOM SEEKER OF NEW LEAD MISSILE TO VIEW PREVIOUS TARGET	1, S, E CONTROL MISSILE FLIGHT	Verify Fitch, Roll, Azimuth, Altitude	STATE THE DISPLAYS THAT ARE USED TO VERIFY PITCH, ROLL, AZIMUTH, ALTITUDE
SKILL Level	1,5,1	Ħ	1,5	I .	I, S,	1,8	H
ដ	₩	> +	>	×	> 4	> -	z
NUMBER	97.04	07.04.01	07.04.02	07.04.03	. 908	08.01	08.01.01
Z	0	•		D-42	J	•	•

KNOWLEDGES	Location of pitch readout on wideo display, proper pitch and pitch range.	Location of roli readout on video display, procedure for manually adjusting missile roll, proper missile roll and roll range, location of ALT INCR/ROLL switch.	Location of azimuth readout on the video display, location of MAN/AUTO NAV switch and SLEW control on joystick, procedure for menually changing missile heading, precision required.	Location of altitude readout on video display, procedure for manually adjusting missife altitude, proper altitude and altitude range, location of ALT INCR/ROLL awitch.	
SKILLS	Observe missile pitch.	Observe and adjust missile roll.	Verify initial Change missile heading, aximuth correctly at using joyatick controls. proper time.	Observe and adjust missile altitude.	
STANDARDS	Read pitch readout correctly.	Verify roll readout correctly.		Verify altitude readout correctly.	Adjust within +/- 1 degree. Expert makes adustment smoothly and without need for correction.
CONDITIONS	WERIFY CORRECT PITCH Given the FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video, perform immediately after pitchover.	Given the FOG-H system and cruise video.	Given the FDG-M system gunner's console and cruise video in manual mode.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL		VERIFY CORRECT ROLL	VERIFY CORRECT INITIAL AZIMUTH	VERIFY CORRECT ALTITUDE	I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE PITCH, ROLL, AZIMUTH, AND ALTITUDE
ET SKILL LEVEL	¥ 1,5		¥ 1,5	Y I,S	1. 2.
NUMBER	08.01.02	08.01.03	දී ට සි	08.01.05	08.05

Altitude, pitch, roll, and azimuth (yaw) control functions/locations.	Procedure to adjust missile pitch by switching to MAN NAV, relationship of missile pitch to missile altitude, procedure to restore level cruise by restoring AUTO NAV.	Procedure to adjust missile roll, relationship of roll to missile flight.	Procedure to adjust missile azimuth.	Procedure to change altitude, ALT INCR/ROLL switch location, altitude readout.	Procedure for switching to man missile navigation procedures for manually correcting missile attitude, altitude, and heading.
	Operate joyatick pitch/yaw/alew awitch, coordinate with pitch readout on video display.	Operate console roll switch, coordinate with roll readout on video display.	Operate joystick yaw control and coordinate with heading readout.	Operate ALT INGR/ROLL switch.	Switch from auto to man control on the joystick man/auto nav control switch correct missile altitude & attitude using the alt incr/roll control on the gunner console correct missile heading using the slew control on the joystick.
Identify the controls correctly.	Adjust within +/- 1 degree.	Maintain roll so that missile remains on course.	Adjust missile azimuth to within +/5 degree.	Maintain altitude above terrain.	Perform correctly.
Given the FOG-M system gunner's console.	Given the FOG-H system and cruise video in manual mode.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video in manual mode.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video in manual mode.	Given the FOC-M system and cruise video over varied terrain in manual mode.	Given the FOG-M system.
1 STATE THE CONTROLS THAT CONTROL ALTITUDE, PITCH, ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (YAW)		I, S, E ADJUST HISSILE ROLL	I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE AZIMUTH	1,5,E ADJUST MISSILE ALTITUDE	Y I SWITCH TO MANUAL CONTROL OF MISSILE
2	*	_		•	•
08.02.01	08.02.02	60.20.80 D=44	08.02.04	08.02.05	08.02.06
	N I STATE THE CONTROLS Given the FOG-M system Identify the THAI CONTROL gunner's console. controls correctly. ALTITUDE, PITCH, ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (YAW)	HAI CONTROL Given the FOG-M system Identify the THAI CONTROL gunner's console. ALTITUDE, PITCH, ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (YAW) Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE PITCH Given the FOG-M system Adjust within +/- 1 Operate joyatick pitch/yaw/slew switch, coordinate with pitch manual mode.	19.02.01 N 1 STATE THE CONTROLS Rull, AND AZIMUTH (YAM) 1.S.E ADJUST MISSILE FITCH Banual mode. OB.02.03 Y 1,S.E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOG-M system Maintain roll so Operate console roll readout on video in that missile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. OB.02.03 Y 1,S.E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOG-M system Maintain roll so Operate console roll manual mode. OB.02.03 Y 1,S.E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOG-M system Maintain roll so Operate console roll that missile remains switch, coordinate with that missile remains switch, coordinate with concainer with roll readout on wideo display.	THAT CONTROLS ALTITUDE, PITCH, ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (TAM) Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE PITCH Given the FOC-M system manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode. Y I,S,E ADJUST MISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system dissile remains switch, coordinate with manual mode.	18.02.01 N I STATE THE CONTROL. ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (TAM) ROLL, AND AZIMUTH (TAM) 80.02.02 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE PITCH Given the FOC-M system and cruise video in manual mode. 18.02.04 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system assimult roll so operate console roll and cruise video in manual mode. 18.02.04 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult roll so operate console roll and cruise video in manual mode. 18.02.04 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and cruise video in assimult to within control and cruise video in assimult to within assimult mode. 18.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and cruise video in assimult to within control and cruise video over above tertain. 18.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and cruise video in assimult to within assimult readout on video display. 18.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and cruise video in assimult to within control and cruise video over above tertain. 18.02.05 HISTIUDE VARIED Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and cruise video over above tertain. 18.06.02.05 HISTIUDE VARIED Given the FOC-M system assimult to within solution control and coordinate assimult in manual mode. 47-5 degree. 18.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and coordinate assimult in manual mode. 47-5 degree. 48.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and coordinate assimult in manual mode. 47-5 degree. 88.02.05 Y I,S.E ADJUST HISSILE ROLL Given the FOC-M system assimult to within control and coordinate assimult to with the focult to the focult to the focult to the focult to the focu

KNOWLEDGES	Use of missile azimuth control.	Proper ranges for missile altitude, attitude, and course, location of missile parameter readouts.	Location of roll readout in wideo display procedure for manually adjusting missile roll.	Location of altitude readout on wideo display procedure for manually adjusting missile altitude.	Location of azimuth readout on the wideo display location of man/auto mav switch and slew control on joystick procedure for manually changing missile heading.
SKILLS	Ability to calculate course correction.	Interpret video display to determine need for correction.	Observe and adjust missile roll.	Observe and adjust missile altitude.	Verify initial missile heading change missile heading, using joystick controls.
STANDARDS	Resume original azimuth +/-X degrees within Y meters of original course. Expert makes adjustment smoothly and without need for correction.	Verify and control pitch, roll, initial azimuth, and altitude.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system, cruise video of missile off course.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given the FOG-M system, cruise video.	Given FDG-M system and cruise video.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I, S, E RETURN MISSILE TO ORIGINAL COURSE	HONITOR VIDEO DISPLAT TO CONFIRM THAT CORRECT INITIAL CRUISE ALTITUDE, ATTITUDE, AND COURSE HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED	VERIFY CORRECT ROLL AND ADJUST IF MECESSARY	VERIFY CORRECT ALITUDE AND ADJUST IF NECESSARY	VERIFY CORRECT INITIAL AZIHUTH AND ADJUST IF NECESSARY
SKILL LEVEL		, 1, s	r 1, S	Y 1,S	Y I,S
NUMBER	08.03	. 08. 04.	70. 50. 80 D=45	08.04.62	06.04.03

Knowledges	Procedure for cdverse weather condition launches and flight.					for Procedures for multi-missile launches.	Map reading, map symbology related to meeker video.
SKILLS		-			·	Mavigate up to three Control menipulations for Procedures for reach the same to reach the same target area at the 100% level. Expert maintains close control of the missiles and responds correctly to all contingencies and and multiple targeting.	Map reading.
STANDARDS	Maintain missile flight. Experts maintain flight with no major deviations.					Mavigate up to three missiles in a salvo to reach the same target area at the 100% level. Expert maintains close control of the missiles and responds correctly to all contingencies and and multiple targeting.	Relate map topography to seeker video at 100% level.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system, cruise video, and adverse meteorological conditions.			÷	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOC-M system gunner's console, seeker video, and computer generated map displays.
TITLE	I,S,E MAINTAIN MISSILE IN STEADY FLIGHT UNDER ADVERSE METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS	I,S,E CORRECT FOR WINDSHEAR	I,S,E CORRECT FOR UPDRAFT	I,S,E MAINTAIN STEADY FLIGHT UNDER CHANGING LIFT CONDITIONS (RAIN, HEAR, ICING)	1, S, E CONTROL MULTIPLE HISSILES	I,S,E NAVIGATE A MISSILE SALYO	I,S,E USE MAP DISPLAY AND RELATE TO VIDEO
ET SKILL LEVEL	, T, S,	Y 1,S,	Y 1,5,	¥ 1,8,	Y 1,5,	, s	, T, S,
NUMBER	08.05	08.05.01	08.05.02	08.05.03	8 8 D-46	• 60	09.01

KNOHLEDGES	Location of ALT DISP switch, procedure to switch between seeker wideo and map display.	Change display function, key features on map and video, map symbology, specific terrain (lay of the land) as represented on map.	Procedure for obtaining map display, map symbology, procedure for changing missile course, using joystick controls.		Location of man/auto naveritch location of slew control switch on joystick procedure for manually changing missile heading.
SKILLS		Map reading.	Find key landmarks on seeker wideo that correspond to selected landmarks on the map display, verify course, adjust course if	Navigate up to three Control manipulations for missiles to the multiple missiles. Larget area at the 100% level.	Change missile heading, a using joystick controls.
STANDARDS	State/perform procedure without error.	Identify landmarks from map to seeker and vice versa, on moving video, on first viewing of video. Perform at 75% level. Expert performs at 100% level.	Mavigate to target area at 100% level.	Navigate up to three missiles to the target area at the 100% level.	Return to course within +/- X degrees and +/- Y meters within Z seconds.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system gunner's console.	Given the FOG-M system, still and moving seeker video of a specified region, and a map display of the same region.	Given the POG-M system, cruise, and assigned landmarks.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video.
TITLE	SHITCH BETWEEN Given the FOG-M s SEEKER VIDEO AND MAP gunner': console. Display	I, S, E IDENTIFY CORRESPONDING LANDHARKS ON HAP DISPLAY AND SEEKER VIDEO	I,S,E VERIFY INITIAL HEADING AND HEADING CHANGES USING SEEKER VIDEO AND ADJUST IF NECESSARY	I,S,E NAVIGATE MULTIPLE AIRBORNE MISSILES	I, S, E ADJUST LEAD HISSILE COURSE AS REQUIRED
et skill Level	⊭	HÎ ►	ii H	х г,	. I.
NUMBER	09.01.01	09.01.02	8 8 D – 47	40.60	

Knowledges	Course to target area.						
	Rapid map reading rapid recognition of Landmarks.						·
SKILLS	Rapid map reading rapid recognitio						•
STANDARDS	Return to course so that missile arrives within +/- X km of target area, Y seconds prior to fuel termination.		Perform in both single and multi-missile salvos.	Perform at 100% level.	Perform at 100% level.	Take appropriate action in time to get following missiles to target area. Use correlator as appropriate.	Respond in time to get following missiles to target area.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system, missile off course (altitude, pitch, heading, roll).	Given the FOG-M system and video from multiple missiles.	Given FOG-M ayatem.	Single missile or lead missile.	Multiple missile salvo.	Given FOG-M system in multi-missile salvo.	Given FOG-M system and representation of correlator failure.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I,S,E DETERMINE REQUIRED CONTROL INPUTS FOR COURSE CORRECTION	I,S,E OBSERVE SEEKER VIDEO FROM OTHER AIRBORNE MISSILES	I, S, E USE CORRELATOR	USE CORRELATOR FOR SINGLE MISSILE NAVIGATION	USE CORRELATOR FOR FOLLOWING MISSILE NAVIGATION	I,S,E RESPOND TO MISSILE FAILURE TO FOLLOW LEAD MISSILE	I,S,E RESPOND TO CORRELATOR NOT WORKING
SK I L L Level	1, S, I	I,S,I	T, S, T		H	I, S, I	1,8,1
Ħ	> -	>	> 4	*	> -	>-	>
NUMBER	09.04.01.01	09.04.02	09.05	09.05.01	20. co. 6 0 48	09.05.03	09.05.03.01

KNOWLEDGES	Distinction between correlator failure and failure to achieve adequate index of correlation.	Proper range of correlator index of correlation (aimilarity).	Indications of correlator failure on a specific missile procedure for displaying seeker video from any airborne missile.	Hanually fly missile with Procedures for switching to least amount of time to man navigation target impact. correcting missile attitude 6 heading mission limitations with no correlator function available procedures for deselecting launch of remaining unfired missiles in SALVO.	
Skills	Ability to assess correlator failure.	Ability to discriminate between correlator failure and correlator malfunction.	Obtain seeker wideo display of probles missile.	Manually fly missile with least amount of time to target impact.	
STANDARDS	Recognize problem Ability to assess and make distinction correlator failure.	State correctly.	Perform correctly.	Maintain three missiles on course simultaneously.	Make determinations within 15 seconds.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system and failure of correlation during cruise.	None.	Given FOG-M system and failure of correlator in cruise.	Given the POG-M system and a multi-missile salvo.	Given the FOG-H system and failure to give an acceptable index of correlation.
SKILL TITLE LEVEL	1, S, R RECOGNIZE THAT CORRELATION HAS FAILED AND CAUSE OF FAILURE	I, S, E STATE DISTINCTION BETWEEN CORRELATOR FAILURE AND FAILURE TO ACHIEVE SATISFACTORY INDEX OF CORRELATION.	I,S,E WHEN CORRELATOR FAILS, SWITCH CONTROL TO PROBLEM MISSILE IF LEAD MISSILE IS NOT IN TERMINAL PHASE	I, S, E MANUALLY TRACK EACH HISSILE IN THE VOLLEY	I,S,E RESPOND TO WORKING CORRELATOR THAT CANNOT ACHIEVE AN ACCEPTABLE INDEX OF SIMILARITY
Ħ	p-4	⊭	>-	3 44	*
NUMBER	09.05.03.01.01	09.05.03.01.01.01	09.05.03.01.02	09.05.03.01.03	09.05.03.02
				D-49 i	

KNOVLEDGES		Location of man/auto naverith and alew control on joystick location of alt display and change map switches procedure for manually changing missile heading.		Ability to rapidly detect Visual cues indicating a targets from other wideo possible target.	Features that specify near and distant objects (edges, relative motion and other 3-dimensional cues, gradients.	Cues to depth.
SKILLS		Change problem missile heading to proper heading.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ability to rapidly detect targets from other video images.	Discriminate foreground objects from background, perform task under conditions of visual obscuration and camouflage.	Ability to discern camouflaged objects.
STANDARDS	Make determination within 30 seconds.	Restore within 30 seconds.	Select 90% of enemy targets and 0% of friendly targets.	Detect possible targets 100% of time, within 3 seconds of their appearance. Expert reduces false alarms.	Discriminate target area 100% of the time. Expert performe in < X seconds.	Familiar with cues to depth, ablity to discern camouflaged objects.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system and cruise data.	Given the FOG-M system and missile that can be restored.	Given seeker video of the Select 90% of enemy appropriate type. friendly targets.	Given the FOG-M systgm, cruise, possible targetm, visual obscuration, camouflage.	Given the FOG-M system, cruise video containing targets, standard camouffage, and visual obscuration.	Given the FOG-M system, cruise video containing visual cues suggesting presence of targets.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	Y I,S,E DETERMINE ADEQUACY OF INDEX OF CORRELATION	Y I,S,E ADJUST PATH OF PROBLEM MISSILE TO ATTEMPT TO REINSTATE CORRELATION	Y I,S,E DETECT/RECOCNIZE/IDE NTIFY TARGETS	Y 1,5,E DETECT TARGET(S)	Y 1,S,E DISCRIMINATE TARGET AREA FROM BACKGROUND VIDEO	Y I,S,E KNOW VISUAL CUES THAT SUCCEST THAT A VISUAL PATTERN IS A TARGET
NUMBER	09.05.03.02.01 Y	09.05.03.02.02	10.	10.61	10.01.01	10.01.01

KNOVLEDGES	Visual cues indicating the presence of targets.	Ability to detect targets Visual cues indicating the under various froms of presence of targets. obscuration.		Characteristics of promising targets.	Characteristics of targets, characteristics of non-targets.
SKILLS	Identify targets 75% Ability to discriminate of the time that targets under various they are on the froms of camoufiage. acreen during standard cruise. Expert identifies targets 100% of the time.			Determine promising targets from all target aspects under conditions of obscuration and target distractors, ability to center target areas, ability to discriminate targets from non-targets, discriminate bigh from low priority targets.	Recognize the briefed target at all target aspects under conditions of obscuration and target distractors.
STANDARDS	Identify targets 75% of the time that they are on the acreed during aranderd cruise. Expert identifies targets 100% of the time.	Detect targets 75% of the time. Expert detects targets 90% of the time.	Recognize 90% of enemy targets and 0% of friendly targets. Expert recognizes 100% of the enemy targets and 0% of the friendly	Zoom in on target within 5 seconds of lits appearance on wideo display.	Select briefed target correctly 9 out of 10 times. Expert performs at the 100% level.
CONDITIONS	Given the PDG-M ayatem and cruise video over targets using various forms of camouflage.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise video over targeta obscured by smoke, vegetation, or fog.	Given FOG-M system and cruise video.	Given the FOG-M system, cruise (& obscuration) over multiple targets and non-targets, mixed throughout the cruise.	Given the FOG-M system, single briefed target, alternative targets, obscuration.
ET SKILL TITLS LEVEL	I, S, E DETECT TARGETS THAT ARE CAMOUFLAGED	I,S,E DETECT TARGETS IN VISUAL OBSCURATION (SMOKE, VEGETATION, FOG, AND RAIN)	I, S, E RECOGNIZE/IDENTIFY TARGET(S)	I,S ZOOM IN ON TARGETS	I,S,E DISCRIMINATE BETWEEN BRIEFED TARGETS AND OTHER TARGETS THAT MAY BE PRESENT
ET SK LE	× 1,	, ,	¥ I,	ਜੋ .≽	₩ ₩
NUMBER	10.01.02	10.01.03	10.02	10.02.01	10.02.02

KNOMLEDCES	Factors and procedures to determine target priorities.	Characteristics of potential FOG-M targets.	Vulnerability of targets to FOG-M.	Characteristics of friendlies, characteristics of targets.
SKILLS	Rapidly determine target priorities.	Identify targets of interest and select the targets with the greatest threat to friendly forces, classify targets by type, by comparing target video to briefed target recognition features.	Ability to classify one target from another with respect to their wulnerability to FOG-M.	Discriminate between Differentiate between targets and friendlies, friendlies 100% of perform task under all the time. conditions of obscuration and target distractors.
STANDARDS	Assign targets to high or low priority, assign 9 out of 10 targets to the correct category. Expert peforms at the 100% level.	Classify into high vs. low threat 9 cimes out of 10. Expert performs at 100% level.	Classify into high vs. low vulnerability 9 out of 10 times. Expert performs at the 100% level.	Discriminate between Largets and friendlies 100% of the time.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system, cruise over multiple targets.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise over varied targets.	Given FOG-M system and cruise over varied targets.	Given the FOG-M system and cruise over targets and friendlies (non-targets).
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	1, S, E DIFFERENTIATE BETWEEN HIGH-PRIORITY AND LOW-PRIORITY ENEMY TARGETS	I,S,E COMPARE/CLASSIFY TARGETS ON THEIR THREAT MACHITUDE TO FRIENDLY FORCES	I,S,E COMPARE AND CLASSIFY Given FOG-M system and TARGETS ON THE BASIS cruise over varied VI THEIR targets.	I,S,E DIFFRENTIATE Betwêen targets and Friendlies
ET	×	>	>-	> -
NUMBER	10.02.03	10.02.03.01	10.02.03.02	10.02.04

Y I,S,E RECOGNIZE/IDENTIFY
TARGETS IN
OBSCURATION AND
HASKED BY CAMOUFLACE

19.02.05

KNOWLEDGES	Pattern recognition under conditions of visual obscuration and camouflage.		Procedure to lock on.	Procedure to slew and maintain seeker/crosshairs on the target.	Behavior of missile when locked and utarget. Missile lock is indicated by depression of seeker indicator to 18 degrees, followed by rise of seeker position and depression of missile.	Vulnerable parts of target to use for lock-on.
SKILLS				Target tracking, perform under conditions of visual obscuration without breaking track on target.	Target tracking.	Judge where the lock-on box is centered.
STANDARDS			Lock-on or guide missile to target with 95% average probability of target kill. Expert achieves 100% probability of kill.	Maintain crosshairs on target for 15 seconds out of 20, counted from first target centering. Expert maintains crosshairs on target for 20 out of 20 seconds.	Perform correctly r 100% of the time.	Assess correctly within 5 seconds.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M video and targets masked by obscuration.		ACHIEVE LOCK-ON Given FOG-M system and AND/OR GUIDE RISSILE cruise video containing DURING TERMINAL tergets.	Given the FOG-M system, cruise over a single target, under conditions of obscuration.	Given the FOG-M system and target centered under crossshairs.	Given the FOG-M and locked target.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I, S,E RECOGNIZE/IDENTIFY OF TARGETS IN VISUAL OBSCURATION	I,S,E RECOCNIZE/IDENTIFY TARGETS MASKED BY CAMOUFLAGE	I,S,E ACHIEVE LOCK-ON AND/OR CUIDE RISSILE DURING TERMINAL PHASE	I,S,E SLEW CROSSHAIRS ONTO Given the FOG-M system, TARGET AND MAINTAIN cruise over a single THEM ON TARGET target, under condition of obscuration.	I,S,E PERFORM AND VERIFY TARGET LOCK-ON	I,S,E VERIFY PORTION OF TARGET LOCKED ON
ET S	>	> -	>	>-	>	>-
NUMBER	10.02.05.01	10.02.05.02	i	D-53	11.02	11.02.01

Knom edges	Characteristics of failure to lock-on target.	Symptoms of autotracker or correlator failure, procedure for switching to MAN NAV, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.	Procedure for switching to manual missile navigation, procedure for manually steering missile, location of target.	Procedure for swithcing to meanual missile navigation, procedure for meanually steering missile, location of target.	Jocation of center of seeker lock.
SKILLS	Recognize failure to Ability to recognize lock-on within 5 indications that the seconds, 100% of the missile failed to lock time.	Manual control of missile.	Manual control of missile.	Manual control of missile.	
STANDARDS	Recognize failure to lock-on within 5 seconds, 100% of the time.	Assume manual control and guide missile to impact moving target 96% of time and to stationary target 100%. Expert kills all targets with 100% probability.	Guide missile to target impact 100% of the time.	Guide missile to actual target impact 90% of the time. Kill all targets at 100% probability.	Recognize friendly target in time to take evasive action 100% of the time. Recognize low priority target 80% of the time.
CONDITIONS	Given the FOG-M system, terminal phase, failure to lock-on.	Given the FOG-M system, target lock-on, unannounced failure of correlator or autotracker.	GUIDE MISSILE TO Given FOG-M system, STATIONARY TARGET terminal phase, target MANUALLY, IN CASE OF lock-on to stationary AUTOTRACKER OR target.	Given the FOG-M system, terminal phase, no target lock-on.	Given the FOG-M system and lock onto friendly or low priority target.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I,S,E KECOCNIZE THAT MISSILE HAS FAILED TO LOCK	Y I,S,E GUIDE MISSILE TO TARGET MANUALLY	I,S,E GUIDE MISSILE TO STATIONARY TARGET MANUALLY, IN CASE OF AUTOTRACKER OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	I,S,E GUIDE MISSILE TO Given th MOVING TARGET terminal MANUALLY, IN CASE OF lock-on. AUTOTRACKER OR CORRELATOR FAILURE	I, S, E RECOGNIZE THAT MISSILE HAS LOCKED ONTO THE INCORRECT TARGET
딥	> -1	>-	*	•	>
NUMBER	11.02.02	11.02.02.61	11.02.02.01.01	11.02.02.31.02	11.02.03
			D - 54		

KNOMLEDGES	Reasons (incorrect target or part of larget) and procedures to break target louron.	Resons to break target lock-on.	Procedure to break target lock-on, reasons to break target lock-on.	Procedure for breaking autotrack, procedure for manually controlling missile flight, procedure for establishing lock-on, location of appropriate controls.	Target priorities, lock-on and break lock-on procedures.	Target vs. non-target characteristics, procedure for selecting MAN NAV, procedure for manually steering the missile.	Target characteristics procedure for locking onto target.
SKILLS				Break lock, using joystick trigger, lock onto new target.	Target priority assignment, assess adequacy of time available, break lock-on, center target, lock-on.	Break autotrack, using joystick controls, fly missile to alternate target or into ground.	Find, track, and lock r onto new target.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly 100% of the time, within 15 seconds.	State reasons correctly.	State procedure correctly.	Switch 80% of the time it is appropriate, hit some target (high or low priority) 90% of the time.	Selection with 10 seconds remaining to impact make selection 80% of the time that it is appropriate.	Perform correctly within 5 seconds 100% of the time.	Ferform correctory Find, track, and 100% of the time for onto new targetoup to three missile salvo.
CONDITIONS	I,S,E BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON Given the FOG-M system, Perform correctly target lock-on, and 100% of the time, missile closing on target within 15 seconds. or non-target or incorrect part of target.	None.	None.	I,S,E SWITCH LOCK FROM ONE Given the FOG-M system, TARGET TO A MORE terminal phase, lock-on, DESIRABLE TARGET IF alternative targets of TIME PERMITS higher priority.	Given FOG-M system, terminal phase with target locked-on, alternative targets.	Given the FOG-M system, lock-on, and target is identified as non-target.	Given the FOC-M system and multi-missile salvo.
TITLE	BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	STATE REASONS TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	STATE PROCEDURE TO BREAK TARGET LOCK-ON	SWITCH LOCK FROM ONE TARGET TO A MORE DESIGNABLE TARGET IF TIME PERMITS	I.S,E DETERMINE	I.S.E BREAK LOCK-ON AND SWITCH TO UNGUIDED CRUISE IF TARCET IS IDENTIFIED AS NON-TARGET	I, S, E LOCK ON SEQUENTIAL MISSILES IN SALVO
SKILL	I, s, I	=	-	1, 8,	I.S,	\$ T	
5	>	z	2	≱ -i	> +	*	7
NUMBER	11.03	11.03.01	11.03.02	11.03.03	11.03.03.01	11.03.03.02	11.04
				D-55			

RNOWLEDGES		Real time video, recorded video, subject missile, and reconnaissance missile.	Common elements of evidence indicating tank damage.	Operate wideo recorder to Procedures to operate video record. Load tape. recorder to recorder, and procedures to load tape.		Procedure to record seeker video, location of recorder controla/svitches.	Assess the probability Characteristics of disabled that the missile disabled target, procedures to use the target, operate video playback features. playback.	Procedures to operate video reocrder in playback mode.
SKILLS				Operate wideo recorder record. Load tape.			Assess disabling Assess the probability Characteristics of effect correctly 90% that the missile disabled target, procedures of the time. Expert the target, operate video playback features. Assesses correctly playback.	Operate the video recorder.
STANDARDS		State methods correctly.	State common elements of evidence indicating tank famage.	Load tape and operate video recorder at 100% level.	Perferm correctly.	State steps to record in correct order. State how to load tape.	Assess disabling effect correctly 90% of the time. Expert assesses correctly 100% of the time.	Operate all controls Operate the video prelevant to recorder.
CONDITIONS	Given FOG-M system and real-time and recorded video of missile impact.	None.	Given a particular damage assessment method.	Given the POG-M system, video recorder and video Pape.	Given the FOG-M system.	None.	Given the FOG-M system and a videotape of a reconnaissance missile recording of the subject missile impact.	OPERATE VIDEO Given FOG-M wideo Operate all RECORDER IN PLAYBACK recorder, tape, and video relevant to MODE play.
	I,S,E ASSESS NISSILE IMPACT	STATE METHODS FOR ASSESSING TARGET DAMAGE	STATE EVIDENCE FOR (TARGET DAMAGE	RECORD SEEKER VIDEO (FROM MISSILE	OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN RECORD MODE	STATE PROCEDURES TO OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN RECORD MODE.	I,S,E VIEW RECORDED SEEKER Given the FOG-M system VIDEO AND ASSESS and a videotape of a TARGET DAMAGE reconnaissance missile recording of the subje	OPERATE VIDEO RECORDER IN PLAYBACK MODE
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	Y I,S,E	H ·	s'I w	1 1	1 4	H Z	¥ 1, S, I	ı ×
NUMBER	12.	12.01	12.01.01	12.02	D-56	12.02.01.01	12.03	12.03.02

KNOWLEDGES	Play, etop, freeze, fast forvard, reverse, scan.	Vulnerable points of targets.					
SKILLS		Real-time determination of probability of disabling target.		Multi-missile salvo navigation and control.	•	,	
STANDARDS	State all relevant controls and their function.	Make correct Asabled/nondisabled of probability of judgment 75% of disabling target, the time. Expert assesses correctly 100% of the time.	Perform correctly.	Find impact results 100% of the time within 5 minutes. Expert gathers additional information.	Perform correctly.	State procedures correctly.	Perform correctly. Expert delivers a more integrated report.
CONDITIONS	Given video recorder/player.	Given FOG-M system, one viewing of wissile impact.	civen FOG-H system and multi-missile video.	Given multi-missile video.	None.	None.	Given results of impact assessment.
	STATE PROCEDURES TO COPERATE VIDEO RECORBER IN CLAYBACK HODE	I,S,E ASSESS SERRER VIDEO (OF IMPACT IN REAL TIME	I,S,E VIEW TARGET AREA VIA SEEKER FRCM OTHER HISSILE (MULTI-MISSILE SALVO)	I,S,E SCAN TARGET AREA FOR RESULTS OF PRIOR HISSILE IMPACT (MULTI-MISSILE SALVO)	MISSION DEBRIEFING	DELIVER VIDEO TAPES OF MISSION TO PROPER COMMAND AUTHORITY	I,S,E PROVIDE ORAL MISSION REPORT
ET SKILL TITI.E LEVEL	r Z	Y	¥ 1,5,1	Y 1, S,	**	z.	I, S,
NOMBER	12.03.02.01	12.04	12.05	12.05.01	12.06	12.06.01	12.06.02
				D-57			

KNOMLEDGES					Procedure for removing/replacing gunner's console.	Procedure for stowing gunner's console connector cables.			Procedure for removing camouflage material.
SKILLS					Install gunner's console linto HMMV mount.	Store gunner's console I connecting cable, replace g connector covers.		Install launcher in HPAWV.	Remove/stow camouglage Ematerial.
STANDARDS	Perform correctly. Expert provides a more integrated written report.	Begin departure movement within 10 minutes of command to move.	Perform correctly.	Farform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.	Perform correctly.
CONDITIONS	Given results of impact assessment.	Given the POG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.	Given the POG-M system.	Given the FOG-M system.
ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	I,S,E PROVIDE WRITTEN MISSION REPORT	DEFART THE LAUNCH SITE	REPLACE CUNNER'S CONSOLE IN HOMY	PLACE CUNNER'S CONSOLE IN HERWY	SECURE CUNNER'S CONSOLE IN HPMWV HOUNT	RECOVER/STOW THE REMOTE POWER CABLE	SECURE LAUNCHER TO HAMMV	LOAD LAUNSHER INTO HMMWV LAUNCHER-STORAGE COMPARTMENT	REMOVE CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL FROM LAUNCHER
ET S L	= z	Z	Z	z	z	=	r R	z	ж
NUMBER	12.06.03	13.	13.01	13.01.01	13.01.02	13.01.03	13.02	13.02.03	13.02.03

NUMBER	ET SKII LEVI	ET SKILL TITLE LEVEL	CONDITIONS	STANDARDS	SKIILS	KNOMLEDGES
13.02.04	z	RETRACT HYDRAULIC ARMS AND GUIDE LAUNCHER INTO STOWAGE COMPARTHENT	Given the FOG-M sytem.	Perform correctty.	Stow Launcher on HOGW.	Procedure for loading launcher characteriatics of norm stowed FOG-M launcher.
13.03	1 1	DEPART LAUNCH SITE IN HANNV	Given the FOG-M system.	Perform correctly.		
. .	, 1, ×	,E PERFORM A FULL FOG-M HISSION	Y I,S,E PERFORM A FULL FOG-M Given the FOG-M system. Fly azimuth, Perform under all types coordinate, and of obscuration and pre-planned missions reasonable flight weather and hit targets at conditions. Of hits on friendlies.	Fly azimuth, coordinate, and pre-planned missions and hit targets at 90% kill rate with 0% hits on friendlies.		